

OCP NIC 3.0 Design Specification

Version 0.74

Author: OCP Server Workgroup, OCP NIC subgroup

Table of Contents

1			
	1.1 Lice	nse	9
		nowledgements	
	1.3 Back	kground	11
	1.4 Ove	rview	
	1.4.1	Mechanical Form factor overview	13
	1.4.2	Electrical overview	15
	1.5 Non	-NIC Use Cases	16
	1.6 Refe	erences	17
	1.6.1	Trademarks	18
2		l Card Form Factor	
	2.1 Forr	n Factor Options	
	2.1.1	Small Form Factor (SFF) Faceplate Configurations	21
	2.1.2	Large Form Factor (LFF) Faceplate Configurations	25
	2.2 Line	Side I/O Implementations	29
	2.3 Top	Level Assembly (SFF and LFF)	30
	2.4 Face	eplate Subassembly (SFF and LFF)	
	2.4.1	Faceplate Subassembly – Exploded View	31
	2.4.2	Faceplate Subassembly – Bill of Materials (BOM)	31
	2.4.3	SFF Generic I/O Faceplate	33
	2.4.4	LFF Generic I/O Faceplate	34
	2.4.5	Ejector Lever (SFF)	35
	2.4.6	Ejector Levers (LFF)	35
	2.4.7	Ejector Lock (SFF and LFF)	36
	2.4.8	EMI Finger (SFF and LFF)	37
	2.5 Card	l Keep Out Zones	38
	2.5.1	Small Card Form Factor Keep Out Zones	38
	2.5.2	Large Card Form Factor Keep Out Zones	40
	2.6 Base	eboard Keep Out Zones	42
	2.7 Insu	lation Requirements	43
	2.7.1	Small Card Insulator	43
	2.7.2	Large Card Insulator	44
	2.8 Criti	cal-to-Function (CTF) Dimensions (SFF and LFF)	45
	2.8.1	CTF Tolerances	45
	2.8.2	SFF Pull Tab CTF Dimensions	45
	2.8.3	SFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Ejector Latch CTF Dimensions	47
	2.8.4	SFF OCP NIC 3.0 Baseboard CTF Dimensions	48
	2.8.5	LFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card CTF Dimensions	51
	2.8.6	LFF OCP NIC 3.0 Baseboard CTF Dimensions	52
	2.9 Labe	eling Requirements	54
	2.9.1	General Guidelines for Label Contents	55
	2.9.2	MAC Address Labeling Requirements	55
	2.10 Med	hanical CAD Package Examples	<u>59</u> 58
3	Electrical Ir	nterface Definition – Card Edge and Baseboard	<u>60</u> 59
	3.1 Card	d Edge Gold Finger Requirements	<u>60</u> 59
	3.1.1	Gold Finger Mating Sequence	<u>61</u> 60
	3.2 Base	eboard Connector Requirements	<u>63</u> 62
	3.2.1	Right Angle Connector	<u>63</u> 62
	3.2.2	Right Angle Offset	<u>64</u> 63
	3.2.3	Straddle Mount Connector	<u>64</u> 63
	3.2.4	Straddle Mount Offset and PCB Thickness Options	<u>66</u> 65

3.2	2.5	Large Card Connector Locations	<u>67</u> 66
3.3	Pin d	efinition	<u>67</u> 66
3.4	Signa	al Descriptions	<u>71</u> 70
3.4	.1	PCIe Interface Pins	<u>71</u> 70
3.4	.2	PCIe Present and Bifurcation Control Pins	<u>76</u> 75
3.4	1.3	SMBus Interface Pins	<u>79</u> 78
3.4	.4	NC-SI Over RBT Interface Pins	<u>80</u> 79
3.4	1.5	Scan Chain Pins	86 85
3.4	1.6	USB 2.0 Pins	
3.4	1.7	UART Pins	93 91
3.4	.8	Power Supply Pins	
3.5	PCIe	Bifurcation Mechanism	
3.5		PCIe OCP NIC 3.0 Card to Baseboard Bifurcation Configuration (PRSNTA#, PRSNTB[3:0]#).	
3.5		PCIe Baseboard to OCP NIC 3.0 Card Bifurcation Configuration (BIF[2:0]#)	
3.5		PCIe Bifurcation Decoder	
3.5		Bifurcation Detection Flow	
3.5		PCIe Bifurcation Examples	
3.6		Clocking Topology	
3.7		Bifurcation Results and REFCLK Mapping	
3.8		Numbering and LED Implementations	
3.8		OCP NIC 3.0 Port Naming and Port Numbering	
3.8		OCP NIC 3.0 Card LED Configuration	
3.8		OCP NIC 3.0 Card LED Ordering	
3.8		Baseboard LEDs Configuration over the Scan Chain	
3.9		er Capacity and Power Delivery	
3.9		NIC Power Off	
3.9		ID Mode	
3.9		Aux Power Mode (S5)	
3.9		Main Power Mode (50)	
3.10		er Supply Rail Requirements and Slot Power Envelopes	
3.11		Swap Considerations for +12V EDGE and +3.3V EDGE Rails	
3.11		er Sequence Timing Requirements	
3.13		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		al I/O Specificationsnt and Pre-OS Requirements	
	-	pand Management Interface and Transport	
4.1 4.2		I Traffic	
4.3 4.4		agement Controller (MC) MAC Address Provisioning	
		perature Reporting	
4.5		er Consumption Reporting	
4.6		gable Transceiver Module Status and Temperature Reporting	
4.7		agement and Pre-OS Firmware Inventory and Update	
4.7		Secure Firmware	
4.7		Firmware Inventory	
4.7		Firmware Inventory and Update in Multi-Host Environments	
4.8		I Package Addressing and Hardware Arbitration Requirements	
4.8		NC-SI over RBT Package Addressing	
4.8		Arbitration Ring Connections	
		us 2.0 Addressing Requirements	
4.9		SMBus Address Map	
		EEPROM	
	.0.1	FRU EEPROM Address, Size and Availability	
	.0.2	FRU EEPROM Content Requirements	
4.1	.0.3	FRU Template	<u>141</u> 138

5	Routing (Guidelines and Signal Integrity Considerations	<u>142139</u>
		C-SI Over RBT	
	5.1.1	Channel Budget Requirements	<u>142</u> 139
	5.2 SN	ИВus 2.0	<u>142</u> 139
	5.3 PC	Cle	<u>142</u> 139
	5.3.1	Background	<u>142</u> 13 9
	5.3.2	Channel Requirements	<u>142</u> 139
	5.3.3	Test Fixtures	<u>143</u> 140
	5.3.4	Test Methodology	<u>143</u> 140
6	Thermal	and Environmental	<u>145</u> 142
	6.1 Ai	rflow Direction	<u>145</u> 142
	6.1.1	Hot Aisle Cooling	<u>145</u> 142
	6.1.2	Cold Aisle Cooling	<u>146</u> 143
	6.2 De	esign Guidelines	<u>147</u> 144
	6.2.1	ASIC Cooling – Hot Aisle	<u>147</u> 144
	6.2.2	ASIC Cooling – Cold Aisle	<u>149</u> 146
	6.3 Th	nermal Simulation (CFD) Modeling	<u>151</u> 48
	6.3.1	CFD Geometry – Small Card	<u>151</u> 148
	6.3.2	Transceiver Simulation Modeling	
	6.4 Th	nermal Test Fixture – Small Card	<u>153</u> 150
	6.5 Se	nsor Requirements	<u>153</u> 150
	6.6 Ca	ard Cooling Tiers	<u>154</u> 151
	6.6.1	Hot Aisle Cooling Tiers	<u>154</u> 151
	6.6.2	Cold Aisle Cooling Tiers	<u>154</u> 151
	6.7 No	on-Operational Shock & Vibration Testing	
	6.7.1	Shock & Vibe Test Fixture	<u>155</u> 152
	6.7.2	Test Procedure	<u>155</u> 152
	6.8 Dy	e and Pull Test Method	<u>156</u> 153
	6.9 G	old Finger Plating Requirements	
	6.9.1	Host Side Gold Finger Plating Requirements	<u>158</u> 155
	6.9.2	Line Side Gold Finger Durability Requirements	<u>158</u> 155
7	Regulato	ry	<u>159</u> 150
	7.1 Re	equired Compliance	<u>159</u> 156
	7.1.1	Required Environmental Compliance	<u>159</u> 150
	7.1.2	Required EMC Compliance	<u>159</u> 156
	7.1.3	Required Product Safety Compliance	<u>160</u> 157
	7.1.4	Required Immunity (ESD) Compliance	
	7.2 Re	ecommended Compliance	
	7.2.1	Recommended Environmental Compliance	
	7.2.2	Recommended EMC Compliance	
8	Revision	History	<u>162</u> 159

List of Figures

9	
Figure 1: Representative Small OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Dual QSFP Ports	11
Figure 2: Representative Large OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Dual QSFP Ports and on-board DRAM	12
Figure 3: Small and Large Card Form-Factors (not to scale)	
Figure 4: Primary Connector (4C+) and Secondary Connector (4C) (Large) OCP NIC 3.0 Cards	
Figure 5: Primary Connector (4C+) Only (Large) OCP NIC 3.0 Cards	
Figure 6: Primary Connector (4C+) with 4C and 2C (Small) OCP NIC 3.0 Cards	
Figure 7: Small Form Factor NIC Configuration Views	
Figure 8: Small Form Factor NIC Line Side 3D Views	
· ·	
Figure 9: Small Form Factor NIC Chassis Mounted 3D Views	
Figure 10: Large Form Factor NIC Configuration Views	
Figure 11: Large Form Factor NIC Line Side 3D Views	
Figure 12: Large Form Factor NIC Chassis Mounted 3D Views	
Figure 13: PBA Exploded Views (SFF and LFF)	
Figure 14: Faceplate Assembly Exploded Views (SFF and LFF)	
Figure 15: Small Card Generic I/O Faceplate with Pulltab Version (2D View)	33
Figure 16: Small Card Generic I/O Faceplate – Ejector Version (2D View)	34
Figure 17: Large Card Generic I/O Faceplate – Dual Ejector Version (2D View)	34
Figure 18: Small Card I/O Faceplate – Ejector Lever (2D View)	35
Figure 19: Large Card I/O Faceplate – Left Ejector Lever (2D View)	35
Figure 20: Large Card I/O Faceplate – Right Ejector Lever (2D View)	36
Figure 21: Ejector Lock	36
Figure 22: Side EMI Finger	
Figure 23: Small Form Factor Keep Out Zone – Top View	
Figure 24: Small Form Factor Keep Out Zone – Top View – Detail A	
Figure 25: Small Form Factor Keep Out Zone – Bottom View	
Figure 26: Small Form Factor Keep Out Zone – Side View	
Figure 27: Small Form Factor Keep Out Zone – Side View – Detail D	
Figure 28: Large Form Factor Keep Out Zone – Top View	
Figure 29: Large Form Factor Keep Out Zone – Top View – Detail A	
Figure 30: Large Form Factor Keep Out Zone – Bottom View	
Figure 31: Large Form Factor Keep Out Zone – Side View	
Figure 32: Large Form Factor Keep Out Zone – Side View – Detail D	
Figure 33: Small Card Bottom Side Insulator (3D View)	
Figure 34: Small Card Bottom Side Insulator (Top and Side View)	
Figure 35: Large Card Bottom Side Insulator (3D View)	
Figure 36: Large Card Bottom Side Insulator (Top and Side View)	
Figure 37: Small Form Factor OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Pull Tab CTF Dimensions (Top View)	
Figure 38: Small Form Factor OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Pull Tab CTF Dimensions (Front View)	
Figure 39: Small Form Factor OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Pull Tab CTF Dimensions (Side View)	
Figure 40: Small Form Factor OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Ejector CTF Dimensions (Top View)	
Figure 41: Small Form Factor OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Ejector CTF Dimensions (Front View)	
Figure 42: Small Form Factor OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Ejector CTF Dimensions (Side View)	
Figure 43: Small Form Factor Baseboard Chassis CTF Dimensions (Rear View)	
Figure 44: Small Form Factor Baseboard Chassis to Card Thumb Screw CTF Dimensions (Side View)	
Figure 45: Small Form Factor Baseboard Chassis to Ejector lever Card CTF Dimensions (Side View)	
Figure 46: Small Form Factor Baseboard Chassis CTF Dimensions (Rear Rail Guide View)	
Figure 47: Small Form Factor Baseboard Chassis CTF Dimensions (Rail Guide Detail) – Detail C	50
Figure 48: Large Form Factor OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Ejector CTF Dimensions (Top View)	51
Figure 49: Large Form Factor OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Ejector CTF Dimensions (Front View)View.	51
Figure 50: Large Form Factor OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Ejector CTF Dimensions (Side View)	52
Figure 51: Large Form Factor Baseboard Chassis CTF Dimensions (Rear View)	52
Figure 52: Large Form Factor Baseboard Chassis CTF Dimensions (Side View)	
Figure 53: Large Form Factor Baseboard Chassis CTF Dimensions (Rail Guide View)	
Figure 54: Large Form Factor Baseboard Chassis CTF Dimensions (Rail Guide – Detail C)	
Figure 55: Small Card Label Area Example	
Figure 56: MAC Address Label Example 1 – Single Host, Quad Port, Single Managed Controller	
Figure 57: MAC Address Label Example 2 – Single Host, Octal Port, Dual Managed Controller	<u>5756</u>
	_

Figure 58: MAC Address Label Example 3 – Dual Host, Quad Port, Single Managed Controller	
Figure 59: Small Size Primary Connector Gold Finger Dimensions – x16 – Top Side ("B" Pins)	
Figure 60: Large Size Card Gold Finger Dimensions – x32 – Top Side ("B" Pins)	
Figure 61: Large Size Card Gold Finger Dimensions – x32 – Bottom Side ("A" Pins)	_
Figure 62: 168-pin Base Board Primary Connector – Right Angle	_
Figure 63: 140-pin Base Board Secondary Connector – Right Angle	
Figure 64: OCP NIC 3.0 Card and Host Offset for Right Angle Connectors	
Figure 65: 168-pin Base Board Primary Connector – Straddle Mount	_
Figure 66: 140-pin Base Board Secondary Connector – Straddle Mount	
Figure 67: OCP NIC 3.0 Card and Baseboard PCB Thickness Options for Straddle Mount Connectors	<u>66</u> 65
Figure 68: 0mm Offset (Coplanar) for 0.062" Thick Baseboards	<u>66</u> 65
Figure 69: 0.3mm Offset for 0.076" Thick Baseboards	
Figure 70: Primary and Secondary Connector Locations for Large Card Support with Right Angle Connectors	
Figure 71: Primary and Secondary Connector Locations for Large Card Support with Straddle Mount Connectors	
Figure 72: PCIe Present and Bifurcation Control Pins (Baseboard Controlled BIF[0:2]#)	
Figure 73: PCIe Present and Bifurcation Control Pins (Static BIF[0:2]#)	<u>78</u> 77
Figure 74: Example SMBus Connections	
Figure 75: NC-SI Over RBT Connection Example – Single Primary Connector	<u>84</u> 83
Figure 76: NC-SI Over RBT Connection Example – Dual Primary Connectors	<u>85</u> 84
Figure 77: Example Scan Chain Timing Diagram	<u>87</u> 86
Figure 78: Scan Chain Connection Example	<u>92</u> 90
Figure 79: USB 2.0 Connection Example	<u>93</u> 91
Figure 80: UART Connection Example	
Figure 81: Example Power Supply Topology	
Figure 82: Single Host (1 x16) and 1 x16 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Single Controller)	<u>104</u> 101
Figure 83: Single Host (2 x8) and 2 x8 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Dual Controllers)	<u>105</u> 102
Figure 84: Quad Hosts (4 x4) and 4 x4 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Single Controller)	<u>106</u> 103
Figure 85: Quad Hosts (4 x4) and 4 x4 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Quad Controllers)	<u>107</u> 104
Figure 86: Single Host with no Bifurcation (1 x16) and 2 x8 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Dual Controllers)	<u>108</u> 109
Figure 87: PCIe Interface Connections for 1 x16 and 2 x8 OCP NIC 3.0 Cards	<u>109</u> 106
Figure 88: PCIe Interface Connections for a 4 x4 OCP NIC 3.0 Card	<u>110</u> 107
Figure 89: Port and LED Ordering – Example Small Card Link/Activity and Speed LED Placement	<u>122</u> 119
Figure 90: Baseboard Power States	<u>123</u> 120
Figure 91: Power-Up Sequencing	<u>126123</u>
Figure 92: Power-Down Sequencing	<u>127124</u>
Figure 93: Airflow Direction for Hot Aisle Cooling	<u>145</u> 147
Figure 94: Airflow Direction for Cold Aisle Cooling	<u>146143</u>
Figure 95: ASIC Supportable Power for Hot Aisle Cooling – Small Card Form Factor	<u>14714/</u>
Figure 96: OCP NIC 3.0 Reference Geometry CAD & CFD	<u>148</u> 145
Figure 97: Server System Airflow Capability – Hot Aisle Cooling	<u>149</u> 146
Figure 98: ASIC Supportable Power for Cold Aisle Cooling – Small Card Form Factor	<u>150</u> 147
Figure 99: Server System Airflow Capability – Cold Aisle Cooling	<u>150</u> 147
Figure 100: ASIC Supportable Power Comparison – Small Card Form Factor	
Figure 101: Small Card Thermal Test Fixture Preliminary Design	<u>153</u> 150
Figure 102: Small Card Thermal Test Fixture Preliminary Design – Transparent View	<u>153</u> 150
Figure 103: Dye and Pull Type Locations	<u>157154</u>
Figure 104: Dye Coverage Percentage	<u>157</u> 15 4

Rev 0.74

List of Tables

Table 1: Acknowledgements – By Company	10
Table 2: OCP 3.0 Form Factor Dimensions	14
Table 3: Baseboard to OCP NIC Form factor Compatibility Chart	14
Table 4: Example Non-NIC Use Cases	16
Table 5: OCP NIC 3.0 Card Definitions	
Table 6: OCP NIC 3.0 Line Side I/O Implementations	
Table 7: Bill of Materials for the SFF and LFF Faceplates for the Large Card Assembly	
Table 8: CTF Default Tolerances (SFF and LFF OCP NIC 3.0)	45
Table 9: MAC Address Label Example 1 – Single Host, Quad Port, Single Managed Controller	56
Table 10: MAC Address Label Example 2 – Single Host, Octal Port, Dual Managed Controller	56
Table 11: MAC Address Label Example 3 – Dual Host, Quad Port, Dual Managed Controller	57
Table 12: NIC Implementation Examples and 3D CAD	<u>59</u> 58
Table 13: Contact Mating Positions for the Primary and Secondary Connectors	<u>61</u> 60
Table 14: Right Angle Connector Options	<u>63</u> 62
Table 15: Straddle Mount Connector Options	<u>64</u> 63
Table 16: Primary Connector Pin Definition (x16) (4C+)	
Table 17: Secondary Connector Pin Definition (x16) (4C)	
Table 18: Pin Descriptions – PCle	<u>71</u> 70
Table 19: Pin Descriptions – PCle Present and Bifurcation Control Pins	<u>76</u> 75
Table 20: Pin Descriptions – SMBus	<u>79</u> 78
Table 21: Pin Descriptions – NC-SI Over RBT	<u>80</u> 79
Table 22: Pin Descriptions – Scan Chain	<u>86</u> 85
Table 23: Pin Descriptions – Scan Chain DATA_OUT Bit Definition	<u>88</u> 87
Table 24: Pin Descriptions – Scan Chain DATA_IN Bit Definition	<u>90</u> 88
Table 25: Pin Descriptions – USB 2.0	
Table 26: Pin Descriptions – UART	<u>93</u> 91
Table 27: Pin Descriptions – Power	<u>95</u> 93
Table 28: PCIe Bifurcation Decoder for x16 and x8 Card Widths	
Table 29: PCIe Clock Associations	<u>109</u> 106
Table 30: Bifurcation for Single Host, Single Socket and Single Upstream Link (BIF[2:0]#=0b000)	<u>111</u> 108
Table 31: Bifurcation for Single Host, Single Socket and Single/Dual Upstream Links (BIF[2:0]#=0b000)	<u>112109</u>
Table 32: Bifurcation for Single Host, Single Socket and Single/Dual/Quad Upstream Links (BIF[2:0]#=0b000)	<u>113</u> 110
Table 33: Bifurcation for Single Host, Dual Sockets and Dual Upstream Links (BIF[2:0]#=0b001)	<u>114</u> 111
Table 34: Bifurcation for Single Host, Quad Sockets and Quad Upstream Links (BIF[2:0]#=0b010)	<u>115</u> 112
Table 35: Bifurcation for Single Host, Quad Sockets and Quad Upstream Links – First 8 PCIe Lanes (BIF[2:0]#=0b011)	<u>116113</u>
Table 36: Bifurcation for Dual Host, Dual Sockets and Dual Upstream Links (BIF[2:0]#=0b101)	<u>117</u> 114
Table 37: Bifurcation for Quad Host, Quad Sockets and Quad Upstream Links (BIF[2:0]#=0b110)	<u>118115</u>
Table 38: Bifurcation for Quad Host, Quad Sockets and Quad Upstream Links – First 8 lanes (BIF[2:0]#=0b111)	<u>119</u> 116
Table 39: OCP NIC 3.0 Card LED Configuration with Two Physical LEDs per Port	<u>121</u> 118
Table 40: Power States	<u>123</u> 120
Table 41: Baseboard Power Supply Rail Requirements – Slot Power Envelopes	<u>124121</u>
Table 42: Power Sequencing Parameters	<u>127</u> 124
Table 43: Digital I/O DC specifications	<u>128</u> 125
Table 44: Digital I/O AC specifications	<u>128</u> 125
Table 45: OCP NIC 3.0 Management Implementation Definitions	<u>129</u> 126
Table 46: Sideband Management Interface and Transport Requirements	<u>129</u> 126
Table 47: NC-SI Traffic Requirements	
Table 48: MC MAC Address Provisioning Requirements	<u>130127</u>
Table 49: Temperature Reporting Requirements	
Table 50: Power Consumption Reporting Requirements	
Table 51: Pluggable Module Status Reporting Requirements	
Table 52: Management and Pre-OS Firmware Inventory and Update Requirements	
Table 53: Slot_ID[1:0] to Package ID[2:0] Mapping	
Table 54: FRU EEPROM Address Map	
Table 55: FRU EEPROM Record – OEM Record 0xC0, Offset 0x00	
Table 56: Hot Aisle Air Temperature Boundary Conditions	
Table 57: Hot Aisle Airflow Boundary Conditions	146 143

Table 58: Cold Aisle Air Temperature Boundary Conditions	<u>14614</u>
Table 59: Cold Aisle Airflow Boundary Conditions	14614
Table 60: Reference OCP NIC 3.0 Small Card Geometry	<u>148</u> 14!
Table 61: Hot Aisle Card Cooling Tier Definitions (LFM)	154 15
Table 62: Cold Aisle Card Cooling Tier Definitions (LFM)	
Table 63: Random Virbation Testing 1.88G _{RMS} Profile	
Table 64: FCC Class A Radiated and Conducted Emissions Requirements Based on Geographical Location	
Table 65: Safety Requirements	
Table 66: Immunity (ESD) Requirements	

1 Overview

1.1 License

As of January 23rd, 2018, the following persons or entities have made this Specification available under the Open Compute Project Hardware License (Permissive) Version 1.0 (OCPHL-P)

OCP NIC Subgroup

An electronic copy of the OCPHL-P is available at:

http://www.opencompute.org/assets/download/01-Contribution-Licenses/OCPHL-Permissive-v1.0.pdf

Your use of this Specification may be subject to other third party rights. THIS SPECIFICATION IS PROVIDED "AS IS." The contributors expressly disclaim any warranties (express, implied, or otherwise), including implied warranties of merchantability, non-infringement, fitness for a particular purpose, or title, related to the Specification. The Specification implementer and user assume the entire risk as to implementing or otherwise using the Specification. IN NO EVENT WILL ANY PARTY BE LIABLE TO ANY OTHER PARTY FOR LOST PROFITS OR ANY FORM OF INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OF ANY CHARACTER FROM ANY CAUSES OF ACTION OF ANY KIND WITH RESPECT TO THIS SPECIFICATION OR ITS GOVERNING AGREEMENT, WHETHER BASED ON BREACH OF CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE), OR OTHERWISE, AND WHETHER OR NOT THE OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

1.2 Acknowledgements

The OCP NIC 3.0 specification was created under a collaboration from many OCP member companies, and facilitated by the OCP NIC Subgroup under the OCP Server Workgroup.

The OCP NIC Subgroup would like to acknowledge the following member companies for their contributions to the OCP NIC 3.0 specification:

Table 1: Acknowledgements – By Company

Amphenol Corporation
Broadcom Limited
Dell, Inc.
Facebook, Inc.
Hewlett Packard Enterprise Company
Intel Corporation

Lenovo Group Ltd
Mellanox Technologies, Ltd
Netronome Systems, Inc.
Quanta Computer Inc.
TE Connectivity Corporation

1.3 Background

The OCP NIC 3.0 specification is a follow-on to the OCP Mezz 2.0 rev 1.00 design specification. The OCP NIC 3.0 specification supports two basic card sizes: Small Card, and Large Card. The Small Card allows for up to 16 PCle lanes on the card edge while the Large Card supports up to 32 PCle lanes. Compared to the OCP Mezz Card 2.0 Design Specification, the updated OCP NIC 3.0 specification provides a broader solution space for the NIC and system vendors to support the following use case scenarios:

- NICs with a higher Thermal Design Power (TDP)
- Power delivery supports up to 80W to a single connector (Small) card, and up to 150W to a dual connector (Large) card
 - Note: Baseboard vendors need to evaluate if there is sufficient airflow to thermally cool the OCP NIC 3.0 card. Refer to Section 6 for additional details.
- Supports up to PCIe Gen 4 (16 GT/s) on the baseboard and OCP NIC 3.0 card
 - o Connector is electrically compatible with PCIe Gen 5 (32 GT/s)
- Support for up to 32 lanes of PCIe per OCP NIC 3.0 card
- Support for single host, multi-root complex, and multi-host environments
- Supports a greater board area for more complex OCP NIC 3.0 card designs
- Support for Smart NIC implementations with on-board DRAM and accelerators
- Simplification of FRU installation and removal while reducing overall down time

A representative Small Card OCP NIC 3.0 card is shown in Figure 1 and a representative Large Card is shown in Figure 2.

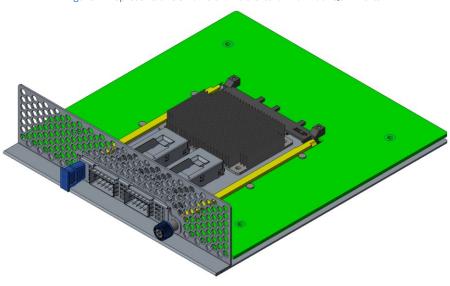


Figure 1: Representative Small OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Dual QSFP Ports

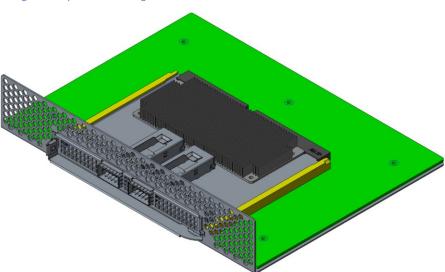


Figure 2: Representative Large OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Dual QSFP Ports and on-board DRAM

In order to achieve the features outlined in this specification, OCP NIC 3.0 compliant cards are not backwards compatible with OCP Mezz 2.0 cards.

This specification is created under OCP Server workgroup – OCP NIC subgroup. An electronic copy of this specification can be found on the Open Compute Project and the OCP Marketplace websites:

http://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz#Specifications_and_Designs

http://opencompute.org/products/specsanddesign?keyword=SPEC%2C+NIC

1.4 Overview

1.4.1 Mechanical Form factor overview

The OCP NIC 3.0 specification defines a third generation mechanical form factor that allows for interoperability between compliant baseboards and OCP NIC 3.0 cards.

OCP NIC 3.0 cards have two form factors – Small and Large. These cards are shown in Figure 3 below. The components shown in the figures are for illustrative purposes. The Small form factor card has one connector (Primary Connector) on the baseboard. The Large form factor card has one or two connectors (Primary Connector only or both the Primary and Secondary Connectors) on the baseboard.

Both the Primary and Secondary Connectors and card edge gold fingers are defined in and compliant to SFF-TA-1002. The Primary Connector is the "4C+" variant, the Secondary Connector is the "4C" version. On the OCP NIC 3.0 card side, the card edge is implemented with gold fingers. The Small Card gold finger area only occupies the Primary Connector area for up to 16 PCIe lanes. The Large Card gold finger area may occupy both the Primary and Secondary Connectors for up to 32 PCIe lanes, or optionally just the Primary Connector for up to 16 PCIe lane implementations.

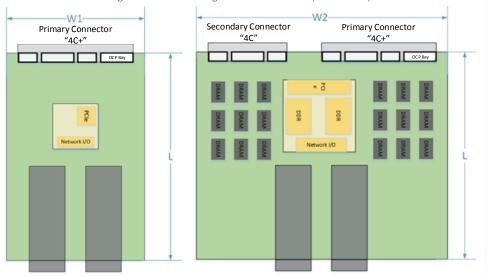


Figure 3: Small and Large Card Form-Factors (not to scale)

The two form factor dimensions are shown in Table 2.

Table 2: OCP 3.0 Form Factor Dimensions

Form	Width	Depth	Primary	Secondary	Typical Use Case
Factor			Connector	Connector	
Small	W1 = 76	L = 115	"4C+"	N/A	Low profile and NIC with a
	mm	mm	168 pins		similar profile as an OCP NIC
					2.0 card; up to 16 PCle lanes.
Large	W2 = 139	L = 115	"4C+"	"4C"	Larger PCB width to support
	mm	mm	168 pins	140 pins	additional NICs; up to 32 PCIe
					lanes.

The OCP NIC 3.0 design allows downward compatibility between the two card sizes. Table 3 shows the compatibility between the baseboard and NIC combinations. A Small size baseboard slot may only accept a small sized NIC. A Large size baseboard slot may accept a small or large sized NIC.

Table 3: Baseboard to OCP NIC Form factor Compatibility Chart

Baseboard	NIC Size / Supported PCIe Width		
Slot Size	Small	Large	
Small	Up to 16 PCIe lanes	Not Supported	
Large	Up to 16 PCIe lanes	Up to 32 PCIe lanes	

There are two baseboard connector mounting options available for system designers: straddle mount and right angle (RA). The straddle mount connector option allows the OCP NIC and baseboard to exist in a co-planer position. To achieve this, a cutout exists on the baseboard and is defined in this specification. Alternatively, the right angle option allows the OCP NIC to be installed on top of the baseboard. A baseboard cutout is not required for the right angle connector. The right angle option allows the baseboard to use this area for additional routing or backside component placement. The straddle mount and right angle connectors are shown in Section 3.2.

For both the baseboard and OCP NIC 3.0 card, this specification defines the component and routing keep out areas. Refer to Section 2.5 for details.

Both the straddle mount and right angle implementations shall accept the same OCP NIC 3.0 card and shall be supported in the baseboard chassis regardless of the baseboard connector selection (right angle or straddle mount) so long as the baseboard slot and OCP NIC 3.0 card sizes are a supported combination as shown in Table 3.

This specification defines the form factor at the OCP NIC 3.0 card level, including the front panel, latching mechanism and card guide features.

More details about the card form-factor is shown in Section 2.

1.4.2 Electrical overview

This specification defines the electrical interface between baseboard and the OCP NIC 3.0 card. The electrical interface is implemented with a right angle or straddle mount connector on baseboard and gold finger on the OCP NIC 3.0 card. As previously noted in the mechanical overview, each card may implement a Primary Connector or Primary + Secondary Connector. Cards using only the Primary Connector are suitable for both the Small and Large form-factors and may support up to 16 lanes of PCIe. The Secondary Connector, when used in conjunction with the Primary Connector, allows Large form-factor implementations and may support up to 32 lanes of PCIe.

1.4.2.1 Primary Connector

The Primary Connector provides all OCP specific management functions as well as up to 16 lanes of PCIe between the OCP NIC and the system motherboard.

Management Function Overview (OCP Bay):

- DMTF DSP0222 1.1 compliant Network Controller Sideband Interface (NC-SI) RMII Based Transport (RBT) Physical Interface
- · Power management and status reporting
 - o Power break for emergency power reduction
 - o State change control
- Control / status serial bus
 - NIC-to-Host status
 - Port LED Link/Activity
 - Environmental Indicators
 - o Host-to-NIC configuration Information
- Multi-host PCIe support signals (2x PCIe resets, 2x reference clocks)
 - The OCP bay provides PERST2#, PERST3#, REFCLK2 and REFCLK3. This enables support for up to four hosts when used in conjunction with PERST0#, PERST1#, REFCLK0 and REFCLK1 in the Primary 4C region.
- PCIe Wake signal

See Section 3.4 for a complete list of pin and function descriptions for the OCP Bay portion of the Primary Connector. The OCP Bay pins are prefixed with "OCP_" in the pin location column.

PCIe Interface Overview (4C Connector):

- 16x differential transmit/receive pairs
 - O Up to PCIe Gen 4 (16 GT/s) support
 - Connector is electrically compatible with PCIe Gen 5 (32 GT/s)
- 2x 100 MHz differential reference clocks
- Control signals
 - o 2x PCIe Resets
 - o Link Bifurcation Control
 - Card power disable/enable
- SMBus 2.0
- Power

- o +12V_EDGE
- o +3.3V EDGE
- o Power distribution between the aux and main power domains is up to the baseboard vendor

See Section 3.4 for a complete list of pin and function descriptions for the 4C+ connector.

1.4.2.2 Secondary Connector

The Secondary Connector provides an additional 16 lanes of PCIe and their respective control signals.

PCIe Interface Overview (4C Connector):

- 16x differential transmit/receive pairs
 - O Up to PCIe Gen 4 (16 GT/s) support
 - Connector is electrically compatible with PCIe Gen 5 (32 GT/s)
- 2x 100 MHz differential reference clocks
- Control signals
 - o 2x PCIe Resets
 - o Link Bifurcation Control
 - o Card power disable/enable
- SMBus 2.0
- Power
 - o +12V_EDGE
 - o +3.3V_EDGE
 - o Power distribution between the aux and main power domains is up to the baseboard vendor

See Section 3.4 for a complete list of pin and function descriptions for the 4C connector.

1.5 Non-NIC Use Cases

The OCP NIC 3.0 specification is mainly targeted for Network Interface Card applications. It is possible to use the same OCP NIC 3.0 card form-factor, baseboard interface and mechanical design to enable non-NIC use cases. These non-NIC use cases use the same baseboard/OCP NIC 3.0 card interface as defined in Section 3. The non-NIC use cases are not covered in the current revision of the OCP NIC 3.0 specification. Example non-NIC use cases implement various external I/O interfaces and are shown in Table 4.

Table 4: Example Non-NIC Use Cases

Example Use Case	Card External I/O Interface(s)
PCIe Retimer Card	PCIe
Accelerator Card	N/A
NVMe Card	N/A
Storage HBA / RAID Card	TBD

1.6 References

- DMTF Standard. DSP0222, Network Controller Sideband Interface (NC-SI) Specification. Distributed Management Task Force (DMTF), Rev 1.1.0, September 23rd, 2015.
- DMTF Standard. DSP0222, Network Controller Sideband Interface (NC-SI) Specification. Distributed Management Task Force (DMTF), Rev 1.2.0, Work-In-Progress.
- DMTF Standard. DSP0236, Management Component Transport Protocol (MCTP) Base Specification. Distributed Management Task Force (DMTF), Rev 1.3.0, November 24th, 2016.
- DMTF Standard. DSP0237, Management Component Transport Protocol (MCTP) SMBus/I2C Transport Binding Specification. Distributed Management Task Force (DMTF), Rev 1.1.0, May 21st, 2017.
- DMTF Standard. DSP0238, Management Component Transport Protocol (MCTP) PCIe VDM
 Transport Binding Specification. Distributed Management Task Force (DMTF), Rev 1.0.2, December 7th, 2014.
- DMTF Standard. DSP0239, MCTP IDs and Codes Specification. Distributed Management Task Force (DMTF), Rev 1.5.0, December 17th, 2017.
- DMTF Standard. DSP0240, Platform Level Data Model (PLDM) Base Specification. Distributed Management Task Force (DMTF), Rev 1.0.0, April 23rd, 2009.
- DMTF Standard. DSP0240, Platform Level Data Model (PLDM) over MCTP Binding Specification.
 Distributed Management Task Force (DMTF), Rev 1.0.0, April 23rd, 2009.
- DMTF Standard. DSP0245, Platform Level Data Model (PLDM) IDs and Codes Specification.
 Distributed Management Task Force (DMTF), Rev 1.2.0, November 24th, 2016.
- DMTF Standard. DSP0248, Platform Level Data Model (PLDM) for Platform Monitoring and Control Specification. Distributed Management Task Force (DMTF), Rev 1.1.1, January 10th, 2017.
- DMTF Standard. DSP0249, Platform Level Data Model (PLDM) State Sets Specification. Distributed Management Task Force (DMTF), Rev 1.0.0, March 16th, 2009.
- DMTF Standard. DSP0261, NC-SI over MCTP Binding Specification. Distributed Management Task Force (DMTF), Rev 1.2.0, August 26th, 2017.
- EDSFF. Enterprise and Datacenter SSD Form Factor Connector Specification. Enterprise and Datacenter SSD Form Factor Working Group, Rev 0.9 (draft), August 2nd 2017.
- IPC. IPC-TM-650 Test Methods Manual number 2.4.53. Dye and Pull Test Method (Formerly Known as Dye and Pry), Association Connecting Electronics Industries, August 2017.
- IPMI Platform Management FRU Information Storage Definition, v1.0 Document Revision 1.3, March 24th, 2015.
- National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST). *Special Publication 800-193, Platform Firmware Resiliency Guidelines*, draft, May 2017.
- NXP Semiconductors. I²C-bus specification and user manual. NXP Semiconductors, Rev 6, April 4th, 2014.
- Open Compute Project. OCP NIC Subgroup. Online. http://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz
- PCIe Base Specification. PCI Express Base Specification, Revision 3.0 December 7th, 2015.
- PCIe Base Specification. PCI Express Base Specification, Revision 4.0 Version 1.0, October 5th, 2017.

Rev 0.74

- PCIe CEM Specification. PCI Express Card Electromechanical Specification, Revision 3.0, July 21st, 2013
- PCIe CEM Specification. PCI Express Card Electromechanical Specification, Revision 4.0 (draft).
- SMBus Management Interface Forum. System Management Bus (SMBus) Specification. System Management Interface Forum, Inc, Version 2.0, August 3rd, 2000.
- SNIA. SFF-TA-1002, Specification for Protocol Agnostic Multi-Lane High Speed Connector. SNIA SFF TWG Technology Affiliate, Rev 1.1 draft, January 18th, 2018.
- UEFI Specification Version 2.5, http://www.uefi.org/sites/default/files/resources/UEFI%202 5.pdf, April 2015.

1.6.1 Trademarks

Names and brands may be claimed as trademarks by their respective companies.

2 Mechanical Card Form Factor

2.1 Form Factor Options

OCP NIC 3.0 provides two fundamental form factor options: a Small Card ($76mm \times 115mm$) and a Large Card ($139mm \times 115mm$).

These form factors support a Primary Connector and optionally, a Secondary Connector. The Primary Connector is defined to be a SFF-TA-1002 compliant 4C+ connector. The 4C+ connector is a 4C complaint implementation plus a 28-pin bay for OCP NIC 3.0 specific pins. The Secondary Connector is the 4C connector as defined in SFF-TA-1002. The 4C specification supports up to 32 differential pairs for a x16 PCIe connection per connector. For host platforms, the 28-pin OCP bay is required for the Primary Connector. This is also mandatory for OCP NIC 3.0 cards.

The Small Card uses the Primary 4C+ connector to provide up to a x16 PCle interface to the host. The additional 28-pin OCP bay carries sideband management interfaces as well as OCP NIC 3.0 specific control signals for multi-host PCle support. The small size card provides sufficient faceplate area to accommodate up to 2x QSFP modules, 4x SFP modules, or 4x RJ-45 for BASE-T operation. The Small Card form factor supports up to 80W of delivered power to the card edge. An example Small Card form factor is shown in Figure 1.

The Large Card uses the Primary 4C+ connector to provide the same functionality as the Small Card along with an additional Secondary 4C connector to provide up to a x32 PCle interface. The Large Card may utilize both the Primary and Secondary Connectors, or just the Primary Connector for lower PCle lane count applications. Table 5 summarizes the Large Card permutations. The Large Card supports higher power envelopes and provides additional board area for more complex designs. The Large Card form factor supports up to 150W of delivered power to the card edge across the two connectors. An example Large Card form factor is shown in Figure 2.

For Large Cards, implementations may use both the Primary and Secondary Connector (as shown in Figure 4), or may use the Primary Connector only (as shown in Figure 5) for the card edge gold fingers.

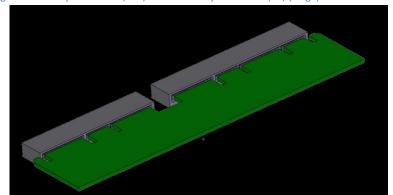
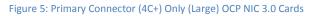
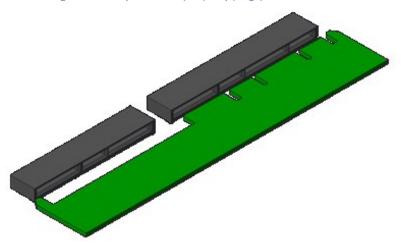


Figure 4: Primary Connector (4C+) and Secondary Connector (4C) (Large) OCP NIC 3.0 Cards





For both form-factors, an OCP NIC 3.0 card may optionally implement a subset of pins to support up to a x8 PCIe connection. This is implemented using a 2C card edge per SFF-TA-1002. The Primary Connector may support a 2C sized OCP NIC 3.0 card along with the 28 pin OCP bay shown in the 4C+ drawings. The following diagram from the SFF-TA-1002 specification illustrates the supported host Primary and Secondary Connectors and OCP NIC 3.0 card configurations.

Figure 6: Primary Connector (4C+) with 4C and 2C (Small) OCP NIC 3.0 Cards

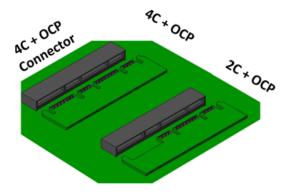


Table 5 summarizes the supported card form factors. Small form factors cards support the Primary Connector and up to 16 PCIe lanes. Large form factor cards support implementations with both the Primary and Secondary Connectors and up to 32 PCIe lanes, or a Primary Connector only implementation with up to 16 PCIe lanes.

Table 5: OCP NIC 3.0 Card Definitions

Add in Card Size and	Secondary Connector		Primary Connector		
max PCIe Lane Count	4C Connect	or, x16 PCle	4C+ Connect	4C+ Connector, x16 PCle	
Small (x8)				2C+	OCP Bay
Small (x16)			4C+		OCP Bay
Large (x8)				2C+	OCP Bay
Large (x16)			4C+		OCP Bay
Large (x24)		2C	40]+	OCP Bay
Large (x32)	40		40	C+	OCP Bay

2.1.1 Small Form Factor (SFF) Faceplate Configurations

The small form factor (SFF) configuration views are shown below. Two different faceplates are available for the SFF – a pull tab version (on the left) and an ejector latch version (on the right). The same SFF OCP NIC 3.0 PBA assembly accepts both type of faceplates and may be interchanged depending on the end application. The drawings shown in Figure 7 below illustrate a representative front, side and top views of the SFF.

Where space is permitted on the faceplate, square vents sized to a maximum of 3.0mm x 3.0mm must be added to help optimize airflow while maintaining the integrity of the faceplate structure. EMI considerations should also be taken into account during the design process. Refer to the images shown in Figure 8 for example square vent configurations depending on the line side I/O connectors.

Depending on the OCP NIC 3.0 card implementation, I/O connectors may be placed anywhere within the allowable connector keep in regions as defined by the SFF PBA mechanical drawings and faceplate drawings of Section 2.5.1.

The OCP NIC 3.0 outline provides an optional feature to lock the card into the chassis. This is accomplished with two notches – one on each side of the card guiderail. If the locking feature is implemented on the baseboard, the OCP NIC 3.0 card may only be removed after pressing on an internal detent mechanism. This retention notch is compatible with all chassis implementations. Please refer to the SFF and LFF CTF dimensions in Section 2.8 for details.

Note: The OCP NIC 3.0 card supplier shall add port identification on the faceplate assembly that meet their manufacturing and customer requirements.

All of the OCP NIC 3.0 CAD files are available for download and use on the OCP NIC 3.0 Wiki site: http://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz

Commented [TN1]: X24 is not a "natural" PCIe card edge width in PCIe. I propose striking this for the 0v80 specification.

Small Form Factor (SFF) with Pull Tab Small Form Factor (SFF) with Ejector Latch **Front View Side View Top View**

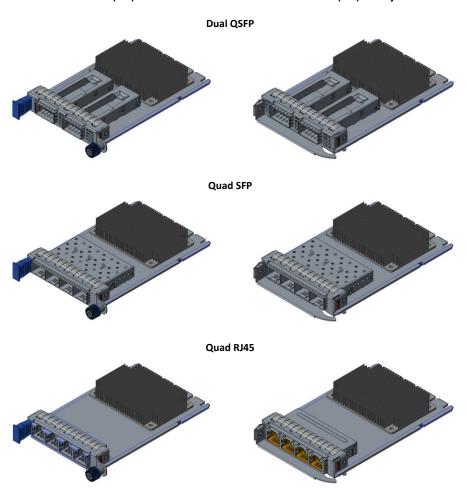
Figure 7: Small Form Factor NIC Configuration Views

Figure 8 illustrates example SFF 3D views for the supported line side I/O implementations. The line side I/O implementations are discussed in Section 2.2.

Figure 8: Small Form Factor NIC Line Side 3D Views

Small Form Factor (SFF) with Pull Tab

Small Form Factor (SFF) with Ejector Latch



Rev 0.74

Figure 9 illustrates example SFF 3D views of the pull tab and ejector latch assemblies mounted in a chassis utilizing a straddle mount connector and a right angle connector. The baseboard connector options are discussed in Section 3.2. The SFF OCP NIC 3.0 card is identical for both chassis connector options.

As previously noted, the OCP NIC 3.0 card provides a notch on the rail edge for an internal locking mechanism to prevent card removal. This optional feature is not shown in the views below.

Figure 9: Small Form Factor NIC Chassis Mounted 3D Views

Small Form Factor (SFF) with Pull Tab

Right Angle Baseboard Connector

Straddle Mount Baseboard Connector

NIC Insertion / Removal

2.1.2 Large Form Factor (LFF) Faceplate Configurations

The large form factor (LFF) configuration views are shown below. A single faceplate implementation is available for the LFF – with a single ejector latch. Similar to the SFF, if additional LFF faceplate implementations become available, the same LFF OCP NIC 3.0 PBA assembly shall be able to accept new faceplate types and may be interchanged depending on the end application. The drawings shown in Figure 10 below illustrate a representative front, side and top views of the LFF.

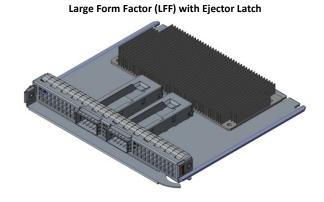
Where space is permitted on the faceplate, square vents sized to a maximum of 3.0mm x 3.0mm must be added to help optimize airflow while maintaining the integrity of the faceplate structure. EMI considerations should also be taken into account during the design process. Refer to the images shown in Figure 11 for example square vent configurations depending on the line side I/O connectors.

Depending on the OCP NIC 3.0 card implementation, I/O connectors may be placed anywhere within the allowable connector keep in regions as defined by the PBA mechanical drawings and faceplate drawings of Section 2.5.2.

Note: The OCP NIC 3.0 card supplier shall add port identification on the faceplate assembly that meet their manufacturing and customer requirements.

All of the OCP NIC 3.0 CAD files are available for download and use on the OCP NIC 3.0 Wiki site: http://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz

Figure 10: Large Form Factor NIC Configuration Views



Front View



Side View



Top View

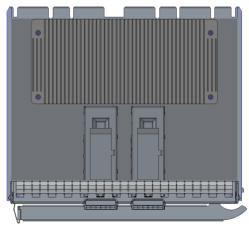
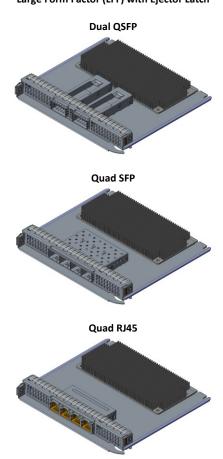


Figure 11 illustrates example LFF 3D views for the supported line side I/O implementations. The line side I/O implementations are discussed in Section 2.2.

Commented [NT2]: OCP NIC 3.0 Mechanical Workgroup: Are we going to also show the views with the QSFP28 connectors on the far left/right?

Figure 11: Large Form Factor NIC Line Side 3D Views Large Form Factor (LFF) with Ejector Latch



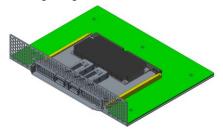
Rev 0.74

Figure 12 illustrates example LFF 3D views of the ejector latch assembly mounted in a chassis utilizing a straddle mount connector and a right angle connector. The baseboard connector options are discussed in Section 3.2. The LFF OCP NIC 3.0 card is identical for both chassis connector options.

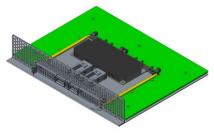
Figure 12: Large Form Factor NIC Chassis Mounted 3D Views

Large Form Factor (LFF) with Ejector Latch

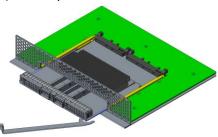
Right Angle Baseboard Connector



Straddle Mount Baseboard Connector



NIC Insertion / Removal (As shown with a Straddle Mount Connector)



2.2 Line Side I/O Implementations

At the time of this writing, the Small and Large form-factor implementations have been optimized to support the following standard line side I/O implementations:

Table 6: OCP NIC 3.0 Line Side I/O Implementations

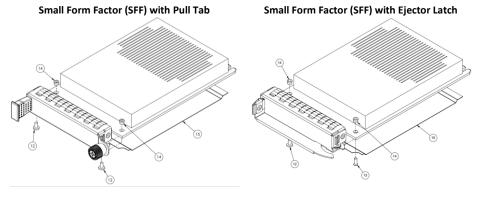
Form Factor	Max Topology Connector Count	
Small	2x QSFP+/QSFP28	
Small	4x SFP28+/SFP28	
Small	4x RJ-45	
Large	2x QSFP+/QSFP28	
Large	4x SFP+/SFP28	
Large	4x RJ-45	

Note: For brevity, references to QSFP+, and QSFP28 shall be referred to as QSFP for the remainder of this document. Similarly, references to SFP+, and SFP28 shall be referred to as SFP.

2.3 Top Level Assembly (SFF and LFF)

The images in Figure 13 illustrate the exploded top level assemblies for both the SFF and the LFF.

Figure 13: PBA Exploded Views (SFF and LFF)



Front View

Diagram callouts #12 – #15 are identical between the assemblies and are noted as follows:

Item #12 & #13 – Screws used to attach the faceplate assembly to the OCP NIC 3.0 PBA. Item #14 – 2x SMT nuts installed on to the PBA assembly using the reflow process. Item #15 – Insulator is located on the secondary side and is installed on the PBA prior to the faceplate.

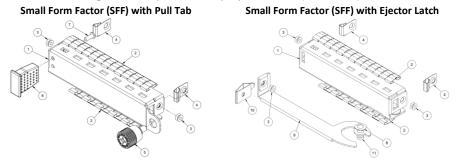
2.4 Faceplate Subassembly (SFF and LFF)

The following section define the generic small form factor and large form factor faceplates.

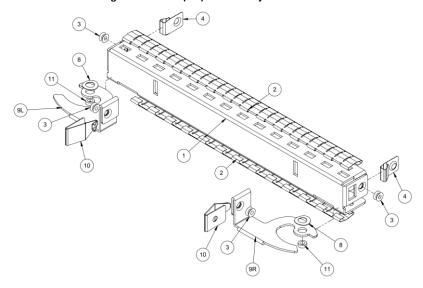
2.4.1 Faceplate Subassembly – Exploded View

The images in Figure 14 illustrate the three faceplates subassemblies as exploded views. The bill of materials is shown in Section 2.4.2.

Figure 14: Faceplate Assembly Exploded Views (SFF and LFF)



Large Form Factor (LFF) with Dual Ejector Latches



2.4.2 Faceplate Subassembly – Bill of Materials (BOM)

Table 7 shows the bill of materials for the SFF and LFF assemblies. Item number call outs align with the SFF and LFF numbering of Figure 14.

Rev 0.74

Note: Dimensionally identical equivalent parts and equivalent materials may be substituted in the assembly. Substituted parts and materials shall meet or exceed the tolerances and requirements specified by the supplier part numbers of Table 7.

Table 7: Bill of Materials for the SFF and LFF Faceplates for the Large Card Assembly

Item#	Item description	Part Number / Drawing	Supplier
1	Faceplate	See Section 2.4.3:	Custom
		NIC_OCPv3_SFF_Bracket_1tab_20180124.pdf	
		NIC_OCPv3_SFF_Bracket_latch_20180124.pdf	
		See Section 2.4.4:	
	- 15	NIC_OCPv3_LFF_Bracket_latch_20180124.pdf	- 1
2	Top and Bottom EMI	TF187VE32F11 (Tech-ETCH)	Tech-ETCH
	Fingers	7810817020 – 6T (Laird)	Laird
		7810817024 – 7T (Laird)	
		7810817047 – 13T (Laird)	
		7810817050 – 14T (Laird)	
		- EMI finger length varies by face plate	
		requirement. Refer to the 2D drawings.	
		- 0.05mm thick	
		- Bright tin plating	
3	Rivet	1-AC-2421-03 2.4x2.1	Dong Guan KSETT
			Hardware
			Technology
4	Side EMI Fingers	LT18DP1911	Laird
•	orac zivii r iii.gero	See Section 2.4.8 and drawing	20.1.0
		NIC OCPv3 sideEMI 20180124.pdf	
5	Thumbscrew	J-4C-99-343-KEEE_rev05	Southco, Inc.
6	Pull tab w/2x screws	J-CN-99-459	Southco, Inc.
8	Ejector Compression	NIC_OCPv3_EjectorWasher_201804XX.pdf	Custom
	Washer	Note: Drawing under development. May	
		combine with Ejector bushing on future	
		revision.	
9	Ejector Handle	SFF Ejector: See Section 2.4.5 and drawing	Custom
		NIC_OCPv3_EjectorHandle_20180124.pdf	
		LFF Ejector – (9L): See Section 2.4.6 & Drawing	
		NIC_OCPv3_EjectorLever_Left_20180124.pdf	
		LFF Ejector – (9R): See Section 2.4.6 &	
		Drawing	
		NIC_OCPv3_EjectorLever_Right_20180124.pdf	
10	Ejector Lock	See Section 2.4.7 and drawing	N/A
10	LJCCIOI LOCK	NIC OCPv3 EjectorLock 20180124.pdf	IV/C
11	Ejector Bushing	NIC_OCPv3_EjectorBushing_201804XX.pdf	N/A
**	Licetor Dustillig	I MC_OCI VO_LICCIOI DUSINING_ZUIOU4AAA.PUI	11/7

Commented [TN3]: Mechanical engineers: Please scrub.

http://opencompute.org

32

Rev 0.74

		Note: Drawing under developmentMay	
		combine with Ejector compression washer in	
		future revision.	
12	Screw for securing	ICMMAJ200403N3	WUJIANG Screw
	faceplate to NIC		Tech Precision
			Industry
13	Screw for attaching	FCMMQ200503N	WUJIANG Screw
	faceplte and ejector to		Tech Precision
	NIC		Industry
14	SMT nut (on NIC)	82-950-22-010-01-RL	Fivetech
			Technology Inc.
15	Insulator	Refer to Section 2.7 for the SFF and LFF	Custom
		insulator mechanical requirements	

2.4.3 SFF Generic I/O Faceplate

Figure 15 shows the standard Small Card form factor I/O bracket with a thumbscrew and pull tab assembly.

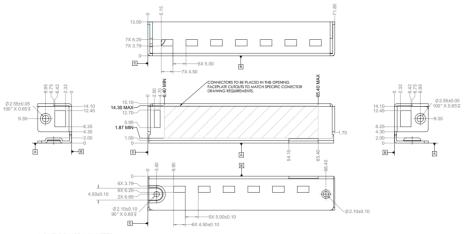
_Г2X Ø 2.10±0.10 A В C -5X 5.00±0.10

Figure 15: Small Card Generic I/O Faceplate with Pulltab Version (2D View)

DIMENSION ARE IN MILIMETER
 MATERIAL: 0.8mm ORS
 TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED: ± 0.25mm
 ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN MUST MEET A Cp-=2.0 and CpK>=1.50
 PARTS MUST COMPLY WITH RoHS DIRECTIVE 2002/95/EC. FURTHERMORE, THE USE OF HEXAVALENT CHROMIUM IN THE FABRICATION PROCESS IS NOT ALLOWED.

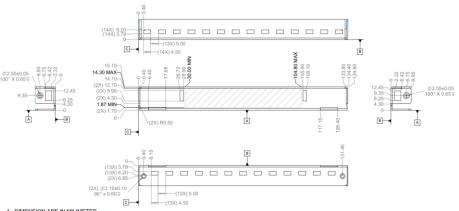
Commented [TN4]: Check comment.

Figure 16: Small Card Generic I/O Faceplate – Ejector Version (2D View)



2.4.4 LFF Generic I/O Faceplate

Figure 17: Large Card Generic I/O Faceplate – Dual Ejector Version (2D View)

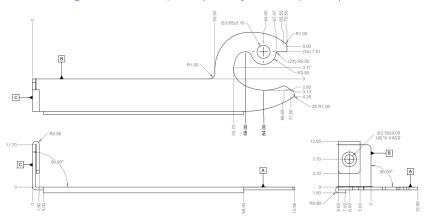


- DIMENSION ARE IN MILIMETER
 MATERIAL: 0.8mm CRS
 TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED: ± 0.25mm
 ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN MUST MEET A Cp>=2.0 and CpK>=1.50
 PARTS MUST COMPLY WITH ROHS DIRECTIVE 2002/95/EC. FURTHERMORE, THE USE OF HEXAVALENT CHROMIUM IN THE FABRICATION PROCESS IS NOT ALLOWED.

2.4.5 Ejector Lever (SFF)

This section defines the SFF lever dimensions.

Figure 18: Small Card I/O Faceplate – Ejector Lever (2D View)

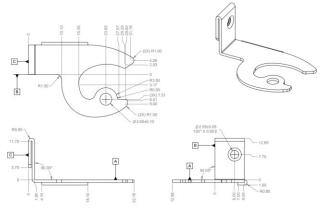


- DIMENSION ARE IN MILIMETER
 MATERIAL: 0.8mm 304 \$\$ 1/2 HARD
 TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED: ± 0.25mm, ±1.0°
 PARTS MUST COMPLY WITH ROHS DIRECTIVE 2002/95/EC. FURTHERMORE, THE USE OF HEXAVALENT CHROMIUM IN THE FABRICATION PROCESS IS NOT ALLOWED.

2.4.6 Ejector Levers (LFF)

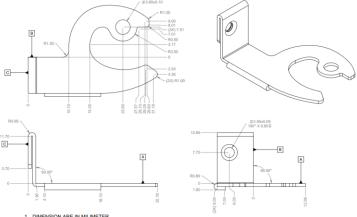
This section defines the LFF ejector lever dimensions. Note: the LFF ejector levers come as a two separate parts – one for the left and one for the right side.

Figure 19: Large Card I/O Faceplate – Left Ejector Lever (2D View)



- DIMENSION ARE IN MILIMETER
 MATERIAL: 0.8mm 304 S5 1/2 HARD
 TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED: ± 0.25mm, ±1.0°
 PARTS MUST COMPLY WITH RoHS DIRECTIVE 20/29/S/EC. FURTHERMORE, THE USE OF HEXAVALENT CHROMIUM IN
 THE FABRICATION PROCESS IS NOT ALLOWED.

Figure 20: Large Card I/O Faceplate – Right Ejector Lever (2D View)

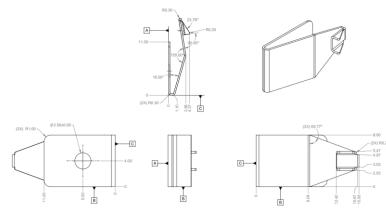


- DIMENSION ARE IN MILIMETER
 MATERIAL: 0 8mm 30 45 50 12 HARD
 TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED: ± 0.25mm, ±1.0*
 TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED: ± 0.75mm, ±1.0*
 PARTS MUST COMPLY WITH ROHS DIRECTIVE 2002/95/EC. FURTHERMORE, THE USE OF HEXAVALENT CHROMIUM IN THE FABRICATION PROCESS IS NOT ALLOWED.

2.4.7 Ejector Lock (SFF and LFF)

The Small and Large Card ejector uses a locking mechanism at the end of the handle to retain the lever position. This is shown in Figure 21.

Figure 21: Ejector Lock

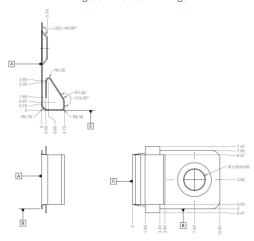


- DIMENSION ARE IN MILIMETER
 MATERIAL: 0.3mm 304 \$S 1/2 HARD
 TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED: ± 0.25mm, ±1.0°
 PARTS MUST COMPLY WITH RoHS DIRECTIVE 200295/EC. FURTHERMORE, THE USE OF HEXAVALENT CHROMIUM IN THE FABRICATION PROCESS IS NOT ALLOWED.

2.4.8 EMI Finger (SFF and LFF)

The side EMI finger is defined in Figure 22. The top and bottom EMI fingers are commercial off the shelf components and are listed in the mechanical BOM in Table 7.

Figure 22: Side EMI Finger



- DIMENSION ARE IN MILIMETER
 MATERIAL: 0.05mm BeQu. C17200 DARDENED, BRIGHT TIN PLATING
 TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED: ±0.25mm, ±1.0°
 PARTS MUST COMPLY WITH ROHS DIRECTIVE 2002/99EC. FURTHERMORE, THE USE OF HEXAVALENT
 CHROMIUM IN THE FABRICATION PROCESS IS NOT ALLOWED.

2.5 Card Keep Out Zones

2.5.1 Small Card Form Factor Keep Out Zones

Figure 23: Small Form Factor Keep Out Zone – Top View

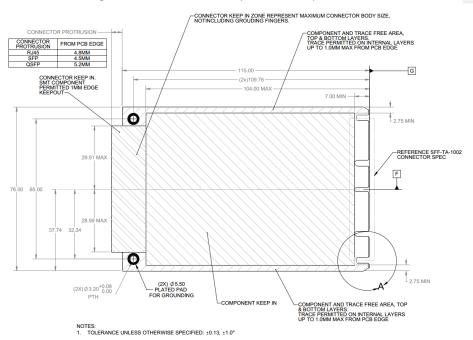
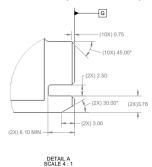


Figure 24: Small Form Factor Keep Out Zone – Top View – Detail A



http://opencompute.org

CONNECTOR KEEP IN.

102.12 MAX

102.12 MAX

14.06 MIN

7.00 MIN

12.75 MIN

FOR GROUDNING

FOR GROUDNING

COMPONENT & NSULATOR ON PAREN

AND AND PAREN

AND AND PAREN

INSULATOR ADMENSE

AND AND PAREN

AN

Figure 25: Small Form Factor Keep Out Zone – Bottom View

NOTES: 1. TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED: ± 0.13 , $\pm 1.0^{\circ}$

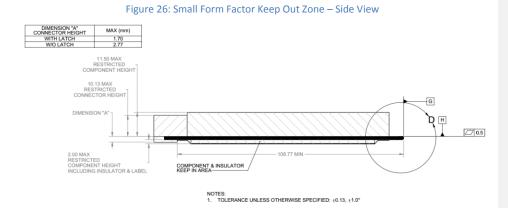
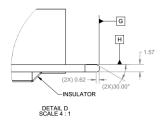


Figure 27: Small Form Factor Keep Out Zone – Side View – Detail D



2.5.2 Large Card Form Factor Keep Out Zones

Figure 28: Large Form Factor Keep Out Zone – Top View

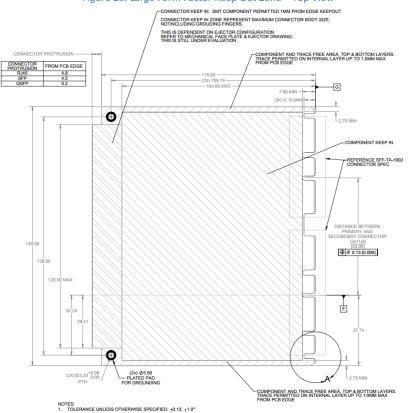


Figure 29: Large Form Factor Keep Out Zone – Top View – Detail A

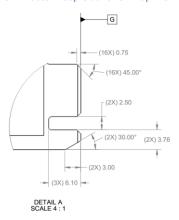


Figure 30: Large Form Factor Keep Out Zone – Bottom View

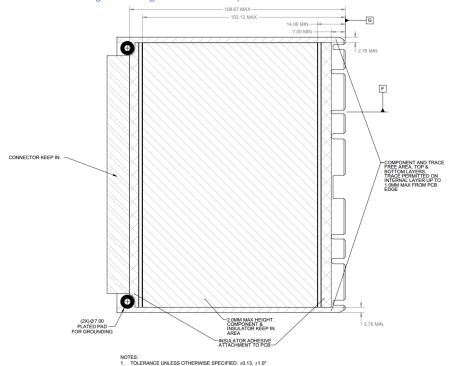


Figure 31: Large Form Factor Keep Out Zone – Side View

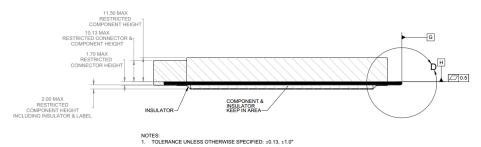
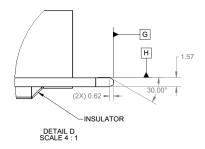


Figure 32: Large Form Factor Keep Out Zone – Side View – Detail D



2.6 Baseboard Keep Out Zones

Refer to the 3D CAD files for the baseboard keep out zones for both the Small and Large Card form factor designs. The 3D CAD files are available for download on the OCP NIC 3.0 Wiki: http://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz

2.7 Insulation Requirements

All OCP NIC 3.0 cards shall implement an insulator to prevent the bottom side card components from shorting out to the baseboard chassis. The recommended insulator thickness is 0.25mm and shall reside within the following mechanical envelope for the Small and Large size cards.

2.7.1 Small Card Insulator

Figure 33: Small Card Bottom Side Insulator (3D View)

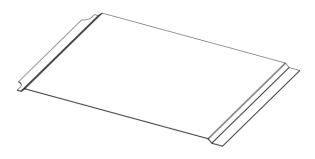
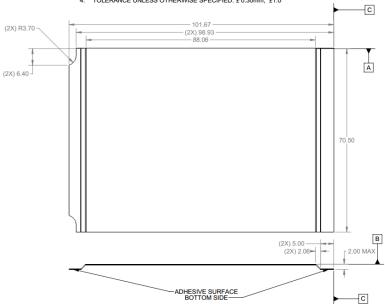


Figure 34: Small Card Bottom Side Insulator (Top and Side View)

- DIMENSION ARE IN MILLIMETER
 MATERIAL: FORMEX GK-10BK 0.25mm THICKNESS
 ADHESIVE 3M 467MP 0.05mm THICKNESS
 TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED: ± 0.30mm, ±1.0°



2.7.2 Large Card Insulator

Figure 35: Large Card Bottom Side Insulator (3D View)

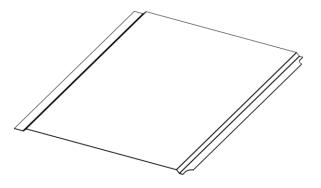
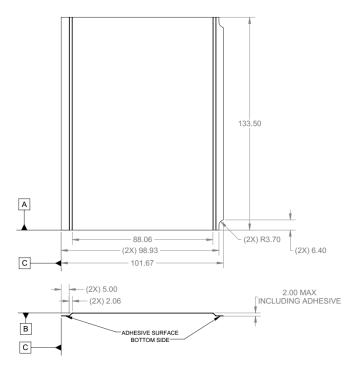


Figure 36: Large Card Bottom Side Insulator (Top and Side View)

- DIMENSION ARE IN MILIMETER
 MATERIAL: FORMEX GK-10BK 0.25mm THICKNESS
 ADHESIVE 3M 467MP 0.05mm THICKNESS
 TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED: ± 0.30mm, ±1.0°



2.8 Critical-to-Function (CTF) Dimensions (SFF and LFF)

2.8.1 CTF Tolerances

The following CTF tolerances are used in this section and are the same for both the small form factor and large form factor cards.

Table 8: CTF Default Tolerances (SFF and LFF OCP NIC 3.0)

CTF DEFAULT TO	DLERANCES
DIMENSION RANGE	TOLERANCE
	TWO PLACE DECIMALS: X.XX
LINEAR:	± 0.30
ANGULAR:	± 1.00 DEGREES
HOLE DIAMETER:	± 0.13

2.8.2 SFF Pull Tab CTF Dimensions

The following dimensions are considered critical-to-function (CTF) for each small form factor OCP NIC 3.0 card with a pull tab and thumbscrew. The CTF default tolerances are shown in Section 2.8.1.

Figure 37: Small Form Factor OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Pull Tab CTF Dimensions (Top View)

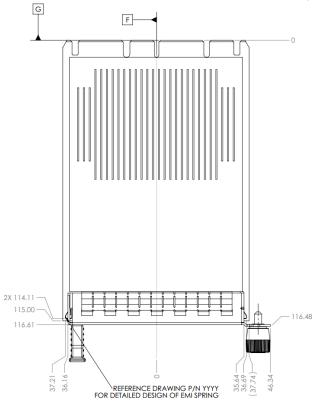


Figure 38: Small Form Factor OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Pull Tab CTF Dimensions (Front View)

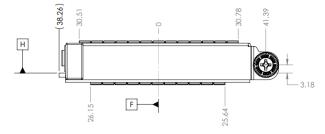
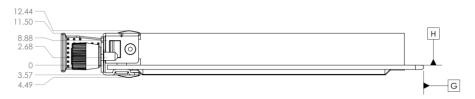


Figure 39: Small Form Factor OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Pull Tab CTF Dimensions (Side View)



2.8.3 SFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Ejector Latch CTF Dimensions

The following dimensions are considered critical-to-function (CTF) for each small form factor OCP NIC 3.0 card with ejector latch. The CTF default tolerances are shown in Section 2.8.1.

Figure 40: Small Form Factor OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Ejector CTF Dimensions (Top View)

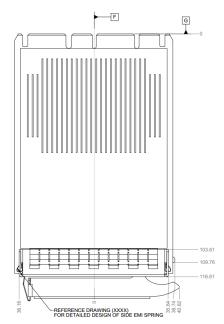


Figure 41: Small Form Factor OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Ejector CTF Dimensions (Front View)

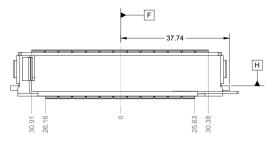
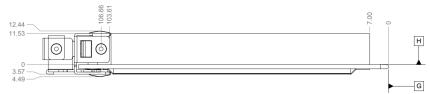


Figure 42: Small Form Factor OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Ejector CTF Dimensions (Side View)



2.8.4 SFF OCP NIC 3.0 Baseboard CTF Dimensions

The following dimensions are considered critical-to-function (CTF) for each small form factor baseboard chassis. The CTF default tolerances are shown in Section 2.8.1.

Note: The SFF baseboard CTF dimensions are applicable to both the right angle and straddle mount connector configurations. The faceplate opening relative to the baseboard changes due to the connector vertical offset, but all CTF dimensions remain identical.

Figure 43: Small Form Factor Baseboard Chassis CTF Dimensions (Rear View)

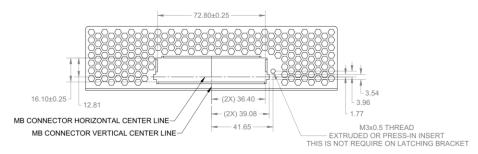


Figure 44: Small Form Factor Baseboard Chassis to Card Thumb Screw CTF Dimensions (Side View)

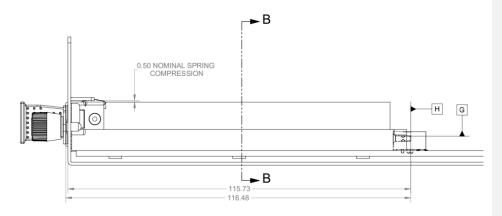
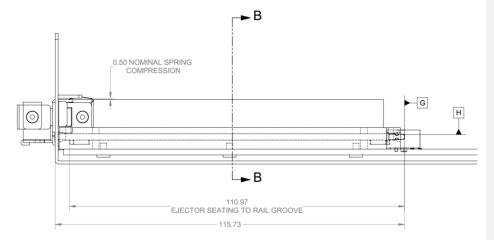


Figure 45: Small Form Factor Baseboard Chassis to Ejector lever Card CTF Dimensions (Side View)



Open Compute Project • OCP NIC 3.0

Rev 0.74

Figure 46: Small Form Factor Baseboard Chassis CTF Dimensions (Rear Rail Guide View)

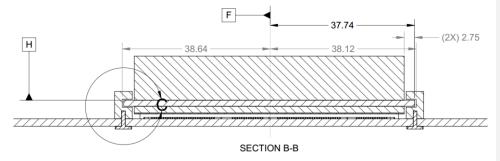
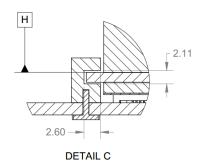


Figure 47: Small Form Factor Baseboard Chassis CTF Dimensions (Rail Guide Detail) – Detail C



The right angle and straddle mount card guides are identical between the Small and Large form factor cards. The card guide model is included in the 3D CAD packages and may be downloaded from the OCP NIC 3.0 Wiki site: http://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz.

2.8.5 LFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card CTF Dimensions

The following dimensions are considered critical-to-function (CTF) for each large form factor OCP NIC 3.0 card. The CTF default tolerances are shown in Section 2.8.1.

Figure 48: Large Form Factor OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Ejector CTF Dimensions (Top View)

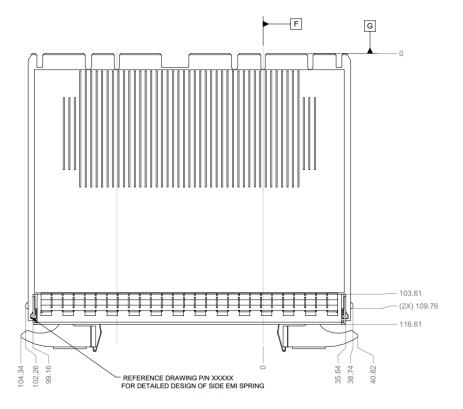


Figure 49: Large Form Factor OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Ejector CTF Dimensions (Front View)

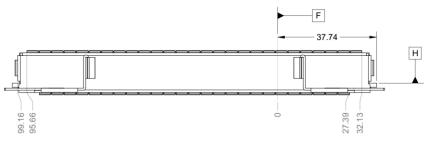
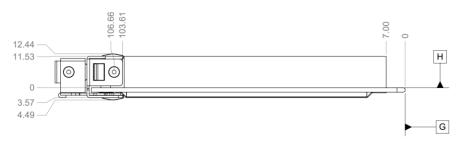


Figure 50: Large Form Factor OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Ejector CTF Dimensions (Side View)



2.8.6 LFF OCP NIC 3.0 Baseboard CTF Dimensions

The following dimensions are considered critical-to-function (CTF) for each large form factor baseboard chassis. The CTF default tolerances are shown in Section 2.8.1.

Note: The LFF baseboard CTF dimensions are applicable to both the right angle and straddle mount connector configurations. The faceplate opening relative to the baseboard changes due to the connector vertical offset, but all CTF dimensions remain identical.

Figure 51: Large Form Factor Baseboard Chassis CTF Dimensions (Rear View)

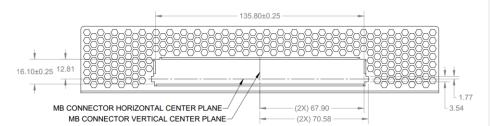


Figure 52: Large Form Factor Baseboard Chassis CTF Dimensions (Side View)

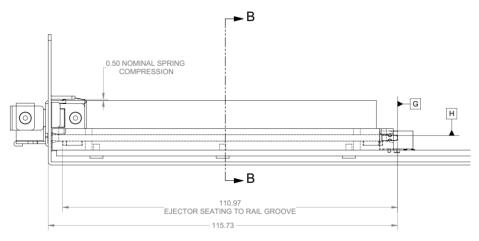


Figure 53: Large Form Factor Baseboard Chassis CTF Dimensions (Rail Guide View)

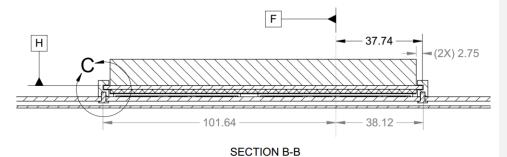
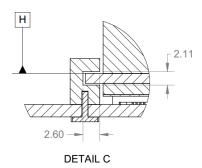


Figure 54: Large Form Factor Baseboard Chassis CTF Dimensions (Rail Guide – Detail C)



The right angle and straddle mount card guides are identical between the Small and Large form factor cards. The card guide models are included in the 3D CAD packages and may be downloaded from the OCP NIC 3.0 Wiki site: http://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz.

2.9 Labeling Requirements

OCP NIC 3.0 cards shall implement all (or a subset of) label items listed below as required by each customer. All labels shall be placed on the exposed face of the insulator and within their designated zones. All labels shall be placed within the insulator edge and insulator bend lines to prevent labels from peeling or interfering with the faceplate, chassis card guides and card gold finger edge.

The insulator shall be divided into three different zones:

- Regulatory Zone Used for all regulatory markings and filing numbers
- Customer Zone Used for manufacturer markings or any ODM specific labels
- OCP NIC 3.0 Zone Used for MAC addresses, part number labels and optionally the board serial number label if there are no manufacturer requirements to place it on the primary side

Notes

- Some NIC vendor(s) may require serial number labels to be placed on the primary side of the PBA.
 This is permitted but it is up to the NIC vendor(s) to find the appropriate location(s) to affix the label.
 If a label is to be adhered to the PCB, then the label must be ESD safe as defined by ANSI/ESD S541-2008 (between 10⁴ and 10¹¹ Ohms).
- Regulatory marks may be printed on the insulator or affixed via a label
- Each zone size shall be adjustable to accommodate each vendor's labeling requirements
- All labels shall be oriented and readable in the same direction. The readable direction should be with the line side I/O interfaces facing "up"
- Additional labels may be placed on the primary side or on the PCB itself. This is up to the NIC vendor(s) to find the appropriate location(s)

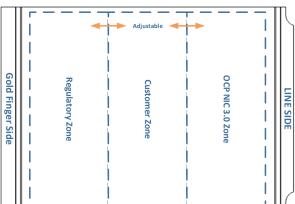


Figure 55: Small Card Label Area Example

2.9.1 General Guidelines for Label Contents

Each board shall have a unique label for identification. The label information shall be both in human readable and machine readable formats (linear or 2D data matrix). The labels may include:

- Serial number
- Part Number
- MAC Address
- Manufacturing Date
- Manufacturing Site Information

Barcode Requirements

- Linear Barcodes
- Code 93, Code 128 Auto or Code 128 Subset B
- Minimum narrow bar width X ≥5mil (0.127mm)
- 2D data matrix
- Data matrix shall use ECC200 error correction
- Minimum cell size X ≥10mil (0.254mm)
- All linear barcode and data matrix labels shall meet the contrast and print growth requirements per ISO/IEC 16022
- All linear barcode and data matrix labels shall have a quality level C or higher per ISO/IER 15415
- All linear barcode and data matrix labels shall define a minimum Quiet Zone (QZ) to ensure the label is correctly registered by the scanner per ISO/IEC 15415
- Linear barcode labels shall use a QZ that is 10 times the width of the narrowest bar or 1/8th inch, whichever is greater.
- Data matrix labels shall have a Quiet Zone (QZ) that is at least one module (X dimension) around the
 perimeter of the data matrix.
- Multiple Serial Numbers, MAC address may exist in one 2D data matrix, each separated by a comma

Human Readable Font

- Arial or printer font equivalent
- Minimum 5 point font size. 3 point font is acceptable when using 600 DPI printers
- Text must be easily legible under normal lighting 6-to-8 inches away.

The label size and typeface may vary based on each vendor and/or customer's label content and requirements.

2.9.2 MAC Address Labeling Requirements

For an OCP NIC 3.0 card with *m* line side interfaces and *n* RBT management interfaces, the MAC address label shall list the MAC addresses in sequential order starting with line side port 1 and sequentially increment up to line side port *m*. This is followed by the management MAC addresses starting with the managed controller #0, MAC address to controller *n*. For cards that support multi-host configurations, the label shall associate each MAC address with a host number. The examples below show the MAC addresses presented as a single column, for labels with many MAC addresses, the label may also be

formatted in multiple columns for greater readability. The label shall use a comma in between each MAC address, cards with that also the associated with

The electronic data representation shall use a comma as the delimiter between MAC addresses. or ":"norhuman readable P2: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F1,AABBCCDDEEF1

2.9.2.1 MAC Address Label Example 1 – Single Host, Quad Port, Single Managed Controller

For As an example, the label content of a quad port SFP OCP NIC 3.0 card with a single management

MAC address , the label content shall be constructed to show the MAC addresses as follows show human

readable data as shown in the Label Data column of Table 9. The constructed label is shown in Figure 56.

For each human readable line, there is a MAC prefix "Px:" for a line side Port, or "MEx:" for a managed

controller instance, followed by the MAC address. The port/controller association for each row is shown
in the far right column.

Table 99: MAC Address Label Example 1 - Single Host, Quad Port, Single Managed Controller

<u>Label Data</u>	MAC Prefix	MAC Address	<u>Association</u>
P1: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.FO	<u>P1:</u>	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.FO	Port 1
P2: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F1	<u>P2:</u>	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F1	Port 2
P3: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F2	<u>P3:</u>	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F2	Port 3
P4: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F3	<u>P4:</u>	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F3	Port 4
ME1: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F4	ME1:	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F4	Controller #0

Figure 56 shows the constructed label. When scanned, the 2D DataMatrix shall result in the string: "AABBCCDDEEF1, AABBCCDDEEF2, AABBCCDDEEF3, AABBCCDDEEF4"

Figure 56: MAC Address Label Example 1 – Single Host, Quad Port, Single Managed Controller



P1: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F0 P2: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F1 P3: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F2 P4: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F3 ME1: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F4

2.9.2.2 MAC Address Label Example 2 – Single Host, Octal Port, Dual Managed Controllers

As a second example, the label content of an octal port (2xQSFP with "breakout" support) For an octal port-OCP NIC 3.0 card implemented as 2xQSFP with breakout capability (8 ports) and with two managed silicon instances is constructed per Table 10. The constructed label is shown in Figure 57. The MAC address label shall also list the four MAC addresses associated with QSFP lanes [1:4] for QSFP connectors that allow "breakout" modes follows, the label content shall be constructed as follows. The Host-MAC address presentation may also be formatted horizontally for easier readability.

Table 10: MAC Address Label Example 2 – Single Host, Octal Port, Dual Managed Controller

<u>Label Data</u> <u>MAC Prefix</u> <u>MAC Ad</u>	dress Association
---	-------------------

P1: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.FO	<u>P1:</u>	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.FO	QSFP1, Port 1
P2: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F1	P2:	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F1	QSFP1, Port 2
P3: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F2	<u>P3:</u>	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F2	QSFP1, Port 3
P4: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F3	P4:	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F3	QSFP1, Port 4
P5: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F4	<u>P5:</u>	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F4	QSFP2, Port 5
P6: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F5	<u>P6:</u>	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F5	QSFP2, Port 6
P7: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F6	<u>P7:</u>	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F6	QSFP2, Port 7
P8: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F7	<u>P:8</u>	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F7	QSFP2, Port 8
ME1: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F8	ME1:	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F8	Controller #0
ME2: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F9	ME2:	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F9	Controller #1

Figure 57 shows the constructed label. When scanned, the 2D DataMatrix shall result in the string: "AABBCCDDEEF0,AABBCCDDEEF1,...,AABBCCDDEEF9"

Figure 5757: MAC Address Label Example 2 – Single Host, Octal Port, Dual Managed Controller

Example div

P1: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F0 P2: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F1 P3: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F2 P4: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F3

P4: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F3 P5: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F4 P6: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F5 P7: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F6

P8: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F7 ME1: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F8 ME2: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F9

2.9.2.3 MAC Address Label Example 3 – Dual Host, Quad Port, Dual Managed Controllers

For multi-host implementations, each MAC address shall be prefixed with the host association "Hx" prior to the port number, where x represents the host number. An example of this is shown in Table 11 and Figure 58.

Table 11: MAC Address Label Example 3 – Dual Host, Quad Port, Dual Managed Controller

<u>Label Data</u>	<u>Host</u>	MAC	MAC Address	<u>Association</u>
		<u>Prefix</u>		
P1: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.FO	<u>H1</u>	<u>P1:</u>	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.FO	Port 1
P2: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F1	<u>H1</u>	<u>P2:</u>	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F1	Port 2
P3: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F2	<u>H2</u>	<u>P3:</u>	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F2	Port 3
P4: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F3	<u>H2</u>	<u>P4:</u>	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F3	Port 4
ME1: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F4	<u>n/a</u>	ME1:	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F4	Controller #0
ME2: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F5	<u>n/a</u>	ME2:	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F5	Controller #0

Figure 58: MAC Address Label Example 3 – Dual Host, Quad Port, Single Managed Controller

Open Compute Project • OCP NIC 3.0 Rev 0.74

58



H1 P1: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F0 H1 P2: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F1 H2 P3: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F2 H2 P4: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F3 ME1: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F4 ME2: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F5

http://opencompute.org

2.10 Mechanical CAD Package Examples

Typical OCP NIC 3.0 implementation examples are included in the 3D CAD package. The purpose of these examples is to demonstrate the implementation feasibility. Additional use cases beyond the implementation examples are possible as long they adhere to the OCP NIC 3.0 specification.

Note: For brevity, references to QSFP+, and QSFP28 shall be referred to as QSFP in this document. Similarly, references to SFP+, and SFP28 shall be referred to as SFP.

The 3D CAD files may be obtained from the OCP NIC 3.0 Wiki: http://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz

Table 12: NIC Implementation Examples and 3D CAD

Implementation Example	3D CAD File name
Small form factor Single/Dual QSFP ports	01_nic_v3_sff2q_1tab_asm.stp
	01_nic_v3_sff2q_latch_asm.stp
Small form factor Single/Dual SFP ports	N/A
Small form factor Quad SFP ports	01_nic_v3_sff4s_1tab_asm.stp
	01_nic_v3_sff4s_latch_asm.stp
Small form factor Quad 10GBASE-T ports	01_nic_v3_sff4r_1tab_asm.stp
	01_nic_v3_sff4r_latch_asm.stp
Large form factor Single/Dual QSFP ports	01_nic_v3_lff2q_asm.stp
Large form factor Single/Dual SFP ports	N/A
Large form factor Quad SFP ports	01_nic_v3_lff4s_asm.stp
Large form factor Quad 10GBASE-T ports	01_nic_v3_lff4r_asm.stp

3 Electrical Interface Definition - Card Edge and Baseboard

3.1 Card Edge Gold Finger Requirements

The OCP NIC 3.0 cards are compliant to the SFF-TA-1002 specification with respect to the gold fingers and connectors.

Small Size cards fit in the Primary Connector. Primary Connector compliant cards are 76mm x 115mm and may implement the full 168-pins. The Primary Connector cards may optionally implement a subset of gold finger pins if there is a reduced PCIe width requirement (such as 1 x8 and below). In this case, the card edge gold finger may implement a 2C design. The overall board thickness is 1.57mm. The gold finger dimensions for the Primary Connector compliant cards are shown below.

Large Size Cards support up to a x32 PCIe implementation and may use both the Primary and Secondary (4C) Connectors. Large Size Cards may implement a reduced PCIe lane count and optionally implement only the Primary Connector 4C+, or 2C OCP bay.

Note: The "B" pins on the connector are associated with the top side of the OCP NIC 3.0 card. The "A" pins on the connector are associated with the bottom side of the OCP NIC 3.0 card. The A and B side pins are physically on top of each other with zero x-axis offset.

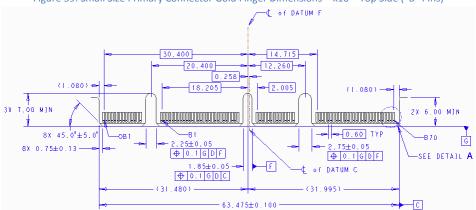


Figure 59: Small Size Primary Connector Gold Finger Dimensions – x16 – Top Side ("B" Pins)

Figure 60: Large Size Card Gold Finger Dimensions – x32 – Top Side ("B" Pins)

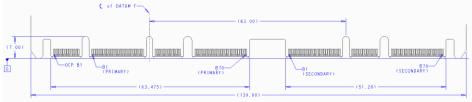
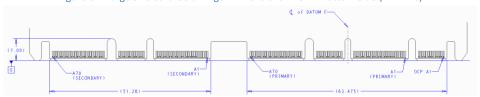


Figure 61: Large Size Card Gold Finger Dimensions – x32 – Bottom Side ("A" Pins)



3.1.1 Gold Finger Mating Sequence

Per the SFF-TA-1002 specification, the Primary and Secondary Connectors are protocol agnostic and are optimized for high speed differential pairs. For use in the OCP NIC 3.0 application, some pin locations are used for single ended control nets or power and would benefit from a shorter pin length for staggering. As such, the recommended OCP NIC 3.0 card gold finger staging is shown in Table 13 for a two stage, first-mate, last-break functionality. The host connectors have a single stage mating and do not implement different pin lengths.

The AIC Plug (Free) side refers to the OCP NIC 3.0 card gold fingers; the receptacle (Fixed) side refers to the physical connector on the host platform. This table is based on the SFF-TA-1002 Table A-1 with modifications for OCP NIC 3.0. Refer to the mechanical drawings for pin the first-mate and second-mate lengths.

Note: Pin names in Table 13 are used for first mate/second mate reference only. Full pin definitions are described in Sections 3.3 and 3.4.

Side B Side A Gold Finger Side (Free) Receptacle Gold Finger Side (Free) Receptacle 2nd Mate 1st Mate (Fixed) 2nd Mate 1st Mate (Fixed) NIC PWR GOOD PERST2# PERST3# WAKE# DATA IN RBT ARB IN DATA_OUT RBT_ARB_OUT CLK GNDSLOT ID1 SLOT_ID0 RBT_TX_EN RRT RXD1 RRT TXD1 RBT_TXD0 RBT_RXD0

GND

Table 13: Contact Mating Positions for the Primary and Secondary Connectors

GND

1

Open Compute Project • OCP NIC 3.0 Rev 0.74

OCP B14	RBT_CRS_DV	OCP A14	RBT_CLK_IN
		Mechanical Key	
B1	+12V_EDGE	A1	GND
B2	+12V_EDGE	A2	GND
B3	+12V_EDGE	A3	GND
B4	+12V_EDGE	A4	GND
B5	+12V_EDGE	A5	GND
B6	+12V_EDGE	A6	GND
B7	BIFO#	A7	SMCLK
B8 B9	BIF1# BIF2#	A8 A9	SMDAT SMRST#
B10	PERSTO#	A10	PRSNTA#
B10	+3.3V EDGE	A10	PERST1#
B12	AUX PWR EN	A12	PRSNTB2#
B13	GND	A13	GND
B14	REFCLKn0	A14	REFCLKn1
B15	REFCLKp0	A15	REFCLKp1
B16	GND	A16	GND
B17	PETn0	A17	PERn0
B18	PETp0	A18	PERp0
B19	GND	A19	GND
B20	PETn1	A20	PERn1
B21	PETp1	A21	PERp1
B22 B23	GND PETn2	A22 A23	GND PERn2
B23 B24	PETP2	A24	PERP2
B24 B25	GND	A24 A25	GND GND
B25	PETn3	A25	PERn3
B27	PETp3	A27	PERp3
B28	GND	A28	GND
		Mechanical Key	
B29	GND	A29	GND
B30	PETn4	A30	PERn4
B31	PETp4	A31	PERp4
B32	GND	A32	GND
B33	PETn5	A33	PERn5
B34	PETp5	A34	PERp5
B35 B36	PETn6	A35 A36	PERn6
B36	PETP6	A37	PERP6
B38	GND	A37	GND
B39	PETn7	A39	PERn7
B40	РЕТр7	A40	PERp7
B41	GND	A41	GND
B42	PRSNTBO#	A42	PRSNTB1#
		Mechanical Key	
B43	GND	A43	GND
B44	PETn8	A44	PERn8
B45	PETp8	A45	PERp8
B46	GND	A46	GND
B47	PETn9	A47	PERn9
B48 B49	PETp9	A48 A49	PERP9
B49 B50	GND PETn10	A49 A50	GND PERn10
B50 B51	PETP10	A50 A51	PERP10
B52	GND	A51	GND
B53	PETn11	A53	PERn11
B54	PETp11	A54	PERp11
B55	GND	A55	GND
B56	PETn12	A56	PERn12
B57	PETp12	A57	PERp12
B58	GND	A58	GND
B59	PETn13	A59	PERn13
B60	PETp13	A60	PERp13
B61	GND	A61	GND
B62	PETn14	A62	PERn14
B63	PETp14	A63	PERp14
B64 B65	GND PETn15	A64 A65	GND PERn15
B66	PETP15	A66	PERP15
B67	GND	A67	GND CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY
		AU	

B68	PWRBRK#UART_RX	A68	RFU 2, N/CUSB_DATp	
B69	UART_TX	A69	RFU 3, N/CUSB DATn	
B70	PRSNTB3#	A70	UART_RXPWRBRK#	

3.2 Baseboard Connector Requirements

The OCP NIC 3.0 connectors are compliant to the "4C+" and "4C" connectors as defined in the SFF-TA-1002 specification for a right angle or straddle mount form-factor. The Primary Connector is a 4C+ implementation with 168-pins. The Secondary Connector is a 4C implementation with 140-pins. Both the Primary and Secondary Connectors includes support for up to 32 differential pairs to support a x16 PCle connection. Each connector also provides 6 pins of +12V_EDGE, and 1 pin of +3.3V_EDGE for power. This implementation is common between both the Primary and Secondary Connectors. In addition, the 4C+ implementation of the Primary Connector has a 28-pin OCP Bay used for management and support for up to a 4 x2 and 4 x4 multi-host configuration on the Primary Connector. The Primary and Secondary Connector drawings are shown below.

All diagram units are in mm unless otherwise noted.

3.2.1 Right Angle Connector

The following offset and height options are available for the right angle Primary and Secondary Connectors.

Table 14: Right Angle Connector Options

Name	Pins	Style and Baseboard Thickness	Offset (mm)
Primary Connector – 4C+	168 pins	Right Angle	4.05mm
Secondary Connector – 4C	140 pins	Right Angle	4.05mm

Figure 62: 168-pin Base Board Primary Connector – Right Angle

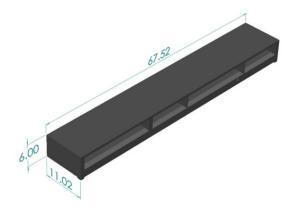
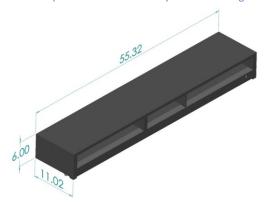


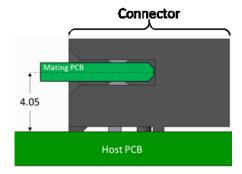
Figure 63: 140-pin Base Board Secondary Connector – Right Angle



3.2.2 Right Angle Offset

The OCP NIC 3.0 right angle connectors have a 4.05mm offset from the baseboard (pending SI simulation results). This is shown in Figure 64.

Figure 64: OCP NIC 3.0 Card and Host Offset for Right Angle Connectors



3.2.3 Straddle Mount Connector

The following offset and height options are available for the straddle mount Primary and Secondary Connectors.

Table 15: Straddle Mount Connector Options

Name	Pins	Style and Baseboard Thickness	Offset (mm)
Primary Connector – 4C+	168 pins	Straddle Mount for 0.062"	Coplanar (0mm)
Primary Connector – 4C+	168 pins	Straddle Mount for 0.076"	-0.3mm
Primary Connector – 4C+	168 pins	Straddle Mount for 0.093"	Coplanar (0mm)
Secondary Connector – 4C	140 pins	Straddle Mount for 0.062"	Coplanar (0mm)
Secondary Connector – 4C	140 pins	Straddle Mount for 0.076"	-0.3mm

Secondary Connector – 4C	140 pins	Straddle Mount for 0.093"	Coplanar (0mm)
--------------------------	----------	---------------------------	----------------

Figure 65: 168-pin Base Board Primary Connector – Straddle Mount

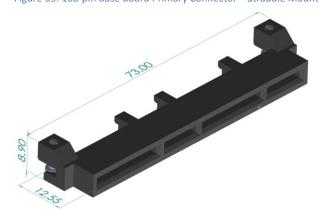
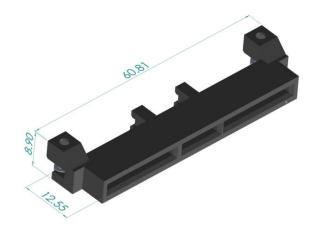


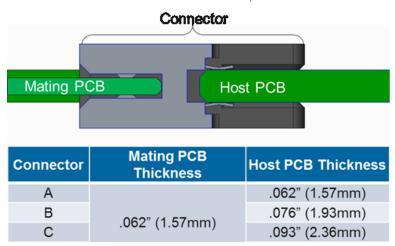
Figure 66: 140-pin Base Board Secondary Connector – Straddle Mount



3.2.4 Straddle Mount Offset and PCB Thickness Options

The OCP NIC 3.0 straddle mount connectors have three baseboard PCB thicknesses they can accept. The available options are shown in Figure 67. The thicknesses are 0.062'', 0.076'', and 0.093''. These PCBs must be controlled to a thickness of $\pm 10\%$. These are available for both the Primary and Secondary Connector locations. At the time of this writing, the most commonly used part is expected to be the 0.076'' baseboard thickness.

Figure 67: OCP NIC 3.0 Card and Baseboard PCB Thickness Options for Straddle Mount Connectors



The connectors are capable of being used coplanar as shown in Figure 68. Additionally, the connectors are also capable of having a 0.3mm offset from the centerline of the host board as shown in Figure 69.

Figure 68: 0mm Offset (Coplanar) for 0.062" Thick Baseboards

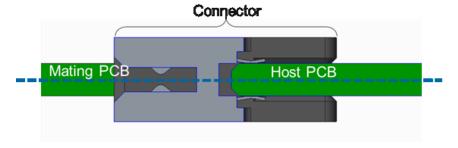
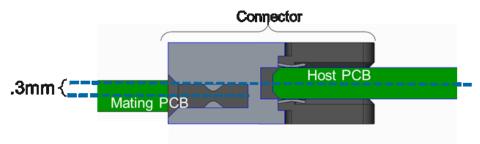


Figure 69: 0.3mm Offset for 0.076" Thick Baseboards



3.2.5 Large Card Connector Locations

In order to the support the large form factor, systems must locate the Primary and Secondary Connectors per the mechanical drawing shown in Figure 70 and Figure 71.

Figure 70: Primary and Secondary Connector Locations for Large Card Support with Right Angle

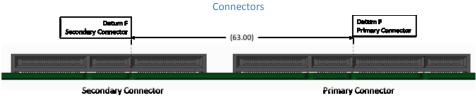


Figure 71: Primary and Secondary Connector Locations for Large Card Support with Straddle Mount Connectors



3.3 Pin definition

The pin definitions of an OCP NIC 3.0 card with up to a x32 PCle interface are shown in Table 16 and Table 17. All signal directions are shown from the perspective of the baseboard.

A baseboard system may provide a combination of Primary Connectors only, or Primary and Secondary Connectors to support multiple sizes of OCP NIC 3.0 cards. Both connectors share common functionality with power, SMBus 2.0, x16 PCIe and bifurcation control. The Primary Connector 4C+ definition has an additional OCP Bay (pins OCP_A[1:14], OCP_B[1:14]) with additional REFCLKs for supporting up to four PCIe hosts, NC-SI over RBT connectivity and a Scan Chain for information exchange between the host and card. The NIC is required to implement the Scan Chain, while the baseboard may choose to

Open Compute Project • OCP NIC 3.0

Rev 0.74

optionally implement it. Depending on the baseboard form-factor, multiple OCP NIC 3.0 compliant cards may be designed into the system.

The pins common to the Primary and Secondary Connectors are shown in Section 3.4. The OCP Bay pins on the Primary Connector only are explicitly called out with the prefix "OCP_" in pin location column.

Cards or systems that do not require the use of a PCIe x16 connection may optionally implement a subset electrical connections as applicable to the design. For example, a x8 (or smaller) card using the first 8 PCIe lanes that is compliant with the Primary Connector pinout. Refer to Sections 3.1 and 3.2 for mechanical details. For these cases, the Primary Connector matches the 2C dimensions as defined in SFF-TA-1002.

In all cases, the physical baseboard connectors shall support x16 PCIe widths and must be implemented with the Primary (4C+) and Secondary (4C) connectors.

Table 16: Primary Connector Pin Definition (x16) (4C+)

OCP_B1		Side B	Side A			
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERSTO# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V_EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A16 B17 PETn0 PERn0 A17 B18 PETp0 PERp0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20	OCP_B1	NIC_PWR_GOOD	PERST2#	OCP_A1	P	d
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERSTO# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V_EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A16 B17 PETn0 PERn0 A17 B18 PETp0 PERp0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20	OCP_B2	MAIN_PWR_EN	PERST3#		i i]. 3
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERSTO# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V_EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A16 B17 PETn0 PERn0 A17 B18 PETp0 PERp0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20	OCP_B3	LD#	WAKE#	OCP_A3	ary	ary
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERSTO# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V_EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A16 B17 PETn0 PERn0 A17 B18 PETp0 PERp0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20	OCP_B4	DATA_IN	RBT_ARB_IN	OCP_A4	0,	ŝ
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERSTO# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V_EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A16 B17 PETn0 PERn0 A17 B18 PETp0 PERp0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20	OCP_B5	DATA_OUT	RBT_ARB_OUT	OCP_A5	ğ	Š
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERSTO# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V_EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A16 B17 PETn0 PERn0 A17 B18 PETp0 PERp0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20	OCP_B6	CLK	GNDSLOT ID1	OCP_A6	ect	ect
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERSTO# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V_EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A16 B17 PETn0 PERn0 A17 B18 PETp0 PERp0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20	OCP_B7	SLOT_ID0	RBT_TX_EN	OCP_A7	약 (or (
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERSTO# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V_EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A16 B17 PETn0 PERn0 A17 B18 PETp0 PERp0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20	OCP_B8	RBT_RXD1	RBT_TXD1	OCP_A8	<u>ئ</u>	20-
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERSTO# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V_EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A16 B17 PETn0 PERn0 A17 B18 PETp0 PERp0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20	OCP_B9	RBT_RXD0	RBT_TXD0	OCP_A9	,† ×	, [†] ×
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERSTO# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V_EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A16 B17 PETn0 PERn0 A17 B18 PETp0 PERp0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20	OCP_B10	GND	GND	OCP_A10	16,	,80
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERSTO# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V_EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A16 B17 PETn0 PERn0 A17 B18 PETp0 PERp0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20	OCP_B11	REFCLKn2	REFCLKn3	OCP_A11	16	112
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERSTO# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V_EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A16 B17 PETn0 PERn0 A17 B18 PETp0 PERp0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20	OCP_B12	REFCLKp2	REFCLKp3	OCP_A12	8-6	호
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERSTO# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V_EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A16 B17 PETn0 PERn0 A17 B18 PETp0 PERp0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20	OCP_B13	GND	GND	OCP_A13	5	0 0
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERSTO# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V_EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A16 B17 PETn0 PERn0 A17 B18 PETp0 PERp0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20	OCP_B14	RBT_CRS_DV	RBT_CLK_IN	OCP_A14	8	₽
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERSTO# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V_EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A16 B17 PETn0 PERn0 A17 B18 PETp0 PERp0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20		Mechar	nical Key		ž	N N
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERSTO# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V_EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A16 B17 PETn0 PERn0 A17 B18 PETp0 PERp0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20	B1	+12V_EDGE	GND	A1	СЗ	ώ
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERSTO# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V_EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A16 B17 PETn0 PERn0 A17 B18 PETp0 PERp0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20	B2	+12V_EDGE	GND	A2	6	O C
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERSTO# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V_EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A16 B17 PETn0 PERn0 A17 B18 PETp0 PERp0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20	B3	+12V_EDGE	GND	A3	Car	ard.
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERSTO# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V_EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A16 B17 PETn0 PERn0 A17 B18 PETp0 PERp0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20	B4	+12V_EDGE	GND	A4	₹	₹
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERSTO# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V_EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A16 B17 PETn0 PERn0 A17 B18 PETp0 PERp0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20	B5	+12V_EDGE	GND	A5	₹:	-
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERSTO# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V_EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A16 B17 PETn0 PERn0 A17 B18 PETp0 PERp0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20	B6	+12V_EDGE	GND	A6	00	ğ
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERSTO# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V_EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A16 B17 PETn0 PERn0 A17 B18 PETp0 PERp0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20	B7	BIFO#	SMCLK	A7	 B	ba
B10 PERSTO# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V_EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A16 B17 PETn0 PERN0 A17 B18 PETp0 PERp0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20	B8	BIF1#	SMDAT	A8	áy)	5
B11 +3.3V_EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A16 B17 PETn0 PERn0 A17 B18 PETp0 PERp0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20	B9	BIF2#	SMRST#	A9		
B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A16 B17 PETn0 PERn0 A17 B18 PETp0 PERp0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20	B10	PERSTO#	PRSNTA#	A10		
B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A16 B17 PETn0 PERn0 A17 B18 PETp0 PERp0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20	B11	+3.3V_EDGE	PERST1#	A11		
B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A16 B17 PETn0 PERn0 A17 B18 PETp0 PERp0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20	B12	AUX_PWR_EN	PRSNTB2#	A12		
B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A16 B17 PETn0 PERn0 A17 B18 PETp0 PERp0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20	B13	GND	GND	A13		
B16 GND GND A16 B17 PETnO PERnO A17 B18 PETpO PERpO A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20	B14	REFCLKn0	REFCLKn1	A14		
B17 PETnO PERnO A17 B18 PETpO PERpO A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20	B15	REFCLKp0	REFCLKp1	A15		
B18 PETPO PERPO A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20	B16	GND	GND	A16		
B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20	B17	PETn0	PERn0	A17		
B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20	B18	PETp0	PERp0	A18		
	B19	GND	GND	A19		
B21 PETp1 PERp1 A21	B20	PETn1	PERn1	A20		
	B21	PETp1	PERp1	A21		

Open Compute Project • OCP NIC 3.0 Rev 0.74

B22	GND	GND	A22				
B23	PETn2	PERn2	A23				
B24	PETp2	PERp2	A24				
B25	GND	GND	A25				
B26	PETn3	PERn3	A26				
B27	PETp3	PERp3	A27				
B28	GND	GND	A28				
	Mechani						
B29	GND	GND	A29				
B30	PETn4	PERn4	A30				
B31	PETp4	PERp4	A31				
B32	GND	GND	A32				
B33	PETn5	PERn5	A33				
B34	PETp5	PERp5	A34				
B35	GND	GND	A35				
B36	PETn6	PERn6	A36				
B37	PETp6	PERp6	A37				
B38	GND	GND	A38				
B39	PETn7	PERn7	A39				
B40	PETp7	PERp7	A40				
B41	GND	GND	A41				
B42	PRSNTB0#	PRSNTB1#	A42				
	Mechanical Key						
B43	GND	GND	A43				
B44	PETn8	PERn8	A44				
B45	PETp8	PERp8	A45				
B46	GND	GND	A46				
B47	PETn9	PERn9	A47				
B48	РЕТр9	PERp9	A48				
B49	GND	GND	A49				
B50	PETn10	PERn10	A50				
B51	PETp10	PERp10	A51				
B52	GND	GND	A52				
B53	PETn11	PERn11	A53				
B54	PETp11	PERp11	A54				
B55	GND	GND	A55				
B56	PETn12	PERn12	A56				
B57	PETp12	PERp12	A57				
B58	GND	GND	A58				
B59	PETn13	PERn13	A59				
B60	PETp13	PERp13	A60				
B61	GND	GND	A61				
B62	PETn14	PERn14	A62				
B63	PETp14	PERp14	A63				
B64	GND	GND	A64				
B65	PETn15	PERn15	A65				
B66	PETp15	PERp15	A66				
B67	GND	GND	A67				
B68	UART RX PWRBRK#	RFU2, N/CUSB_DATp	A68				
B69	UART TX	RFU3, N/CUSB_DATn	A69				
B70	PRSNTB3#	PWRBRK#UART RX	A70		i		

Table 17: Secondary Connector Pin Definition (x16) (4C)

		ry Connector Pin Definition (x16)) (+ C)	•
	Side B	Side A		
B1	+12V_EDGE	GND	A1	Se
B2	+12V_EDGE	GND	A2	ဋ
B3	+12V_EDGE	GND	A3	ıda
B4	+12V_EDGE	GND	A4	7
B5	+12V_EDGE	GND	A5	, G
B6	+12V_EDGE	GND	A6	ne
B7	BIFO#	SMCLK	A7	중
B8	BIF1#	SMDAT	A8	<u>~</u>
B9	BIF2#	SMRST#	A9	S.
B10	PERSTO#	PRSNTA#	A10	(16
B11	+3.3V_EDGE	PERST1#	A11	, 14
B12	AUX_PWR_EN	PRSNTB2#	A12	Š
B13	GND	GND	A13	ĕ
B14	REFCLKn0	REFCLKn1	A14	8
B15	REFCLKp0	REFCLKp1	A15	P
B16	GND	GND	A16	<u> </u>
B17	PETn0	PERn0	A17	Secondary Connector (4C, x16, 140-pin OCP NIC 3.0 card
B18	PETp0	PERp0	A18	car
B19	GND	GND	A19	<u>a</u>
B20	PETn1	PERn1	A20	
B21	PETp1	PERp1	A21	
B22	GND	GND	A22	
B23	PETn2	PERn2	A23	
B24	PETp2	PERp2	A24	
B25	GND	GND	A25	
B26	PETn3	PERn3	A26	
B27	PETp3	PERp3	A27	
B28	GND	GND	A28	
		nical Key		
B29	GND	GND	A29	
B30	PETn4	PERn4	A30	
B31	PETp4	PERp4	A31	
B32	GND	GND	A32	
B33	PETn5	PERn5	A33	
B34	PETp5	PERp5	A34	
B35	GND	GND	A35	
B36	PETn6	PERn6	A36	
B37	PETp6	PERp6	A37	
B38	GND	GND	A38	
B39	PETn7	PERn7	A39	
B40	PETp7	PERp7	A40	
B41	GND	GND	A41	
B42	PRSNTB0#	PRSNTB1#	A42	
		nical Key		
B43	GND	GND	A43	
B44	PETn8	PERn8	A44	
B45	PETp8	PERp8	A45	
B46	GND	GND	A46	
B47	PETn9	PERn9	A47	
B48	PETp9	PERp9	A48	
B49	GND	GND	A49	
B50	PETn10	PERn10	A50	
B51	PETp10	PERp10	A51	
B52	GND	GND	A52	

B53	PETn11	PERn11	A53	
B54	PETp11	PERp11	A54	
B55	GND	GND	A55	
B56	PETn12	PERn12	A56	
B57	PETp12	PERp12	A57	
B58	GND	GND	A58	
B59	PETn13	PERn13	A59	
B60	PETp13	PERp13	A60	
B61	GND	GND	A61	
B62	PETn14	PERn14	A62	
B63	PETp14	PERp14	A63	
B64	GND	GND	A64	
B65	PETn15	PERn15	A65	
B66	PETp15	PERp15	A66	
B67	GND	GND	A67	
B68	<u>UART_RX</u> PWRBRK#	USB_DATpRFU2, N/C	A68	
B69	UART_TX	USB_DATnRFU3, N/C	A69	
B70	PRSNTB3#	PWRBRK#UART_RX	A70	

3.4 Signal Descriptions

The pins shown in this section are for both the Primary and Secondary Connectors. Pins that exist only for the Primary Connector OCP Bay are explicitly called out in the pin location column with the prefix "OCP_xxx". All pin directions are from the perspective of the baseboard.

Note: The OCP NIC 3.0 card shall implement protection methods to prevent leakage or low impedance paths between the V_{AUX} and V_{MAIN} power domains in the event that a powered-down NIC is physically present in a powered-up baseboard. This specification provides example isolation implementations in the signal description text and appropriate figures. OCP NIC 3.0 implementers may choose to do a different implementation as long as the isolation requirements are met and the same result is achieved.

3.4.1 PCIe Interface Pins

This section provides the pin assignments for the PCIe interface signals. The AC/DC specifications are defined in the PCIe CEM Specification, Rev 4.0. Example connection diagrams for are shown in Figure 87 and Figure 88.

Table 18: Pin Descriptions – PCle

Table 10.1 III Descriptions 1 ele			
Signal Name	Pin #	Baseboard	Signal Description
		Direction	
REFCLKn0	B14	Output	PCIe compliant differential reference clock #0, #1, #2
REFCLKp0	B15		and #3. 100MHz reference clocks are used for the
REFCLKn1	A14	Output	OCP NIC 3.0 card PCIe core logic.
REFCLKp1	A15		
REFCLKn2 REFCLKp2	OCP_B11 OCP_B12	Output	REFCLK0 is always available to all OCP NIC 3.0 cards. The card should not assume REFCLK1, REFCLK2 or

Open Compute Project • OCP NIC 3.0 Rev 0.74

[1	
REFCLKn3	OCP_A11	Output	REFCLK3 are available until the bifurcation
REFCLKp3	OCP_A12		negotiation process is complete.
			For baseboards, the REFCLKO, REFCLK1, REFCLK2 and
			REFCLK3 signals shall be available at the connector
			for supported designs. Separate REFCLKO and
			REFCLK1 instances are available for the Primary and
			Secondary connectors. REFCLK2 and REFCLK3 are only
			available on the Primary connector in the OCP Bay.
			aramasic on the rimary connector in the co. Say.
			REFCLKO is required for all designs.
			REFCLK1, REFCLK2 and REFCLK3 are required
			for designs that support 2 xn, 4 xn, 8 xn
			bifurcation implementations.
			Baseboards that implement REFCLK1, REFCLK2 and
			REFCLK3, should disable the appropriate REFCLKs not
			used by the OCP NIC 3.0 card.
			The baseboard shall not advertise the corresponding
			bifurcation modes if REFCLK1, REFCLK2 or REFCLK3
			are not implemented.
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, the required REFCLKs shall be
			connected per the endpoint datasheet. Unused
			REFCLKs on the OCP NIC 3.0 card shall be left as a no
			connect.
			Note: For cards that only support 1 x16, REFCLKO is
			used. For cards that support 2 x8, REFCLKO is used for
			the first eight PCIe lanes, and REFCLK1 is used for the
			second eight PCIe lanes. REFCLK2 and REFCLK3 are
			only used for cards that only support a four link PCIe
			bifurcation mode.
			Refer to Section 2.1 in the PCIe CEM Specification,
			Rev 4.0 for electrical details.
PETn0	B17	Output	Transmitter differential pairs [0:15]. These pins are
PETp0	B18		connected from the baseboard transmitter
PETn1	B20	Output	differential pairs to the receiver differential pairs on
PETp1	B21	0.1.	the OCP NIC 3.0 card.
PETn2	B23	Output	The PCIe transmit pins shall be AC coupled on the
PETp2 PETn3	B24 B26	Output	baseboard with capacitors. The AC coupling capacitor
PETp3	B26 B27	Output	value shall use the C_{TX} parameter value specified in
PETp3	B30	Output	the PCIe Base Specification.

PETp4	B31		
PETn5	B33	Output	For baseboards, the PET[0:15] signals are required at
PETp5	B34		the connector.
PETn6	B36	Output	
PETp6	B37		For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, the required PET[0:15] signals
PETn7	B39	Output	shall be connected to the endpoint silicon. For silicon
PETp7	B40		that uses less than a x16 connection, the appropriate
PETn8	B44	Output	PET[0:15] signals shall be connected per the endpoint
PETp8	B45		datasheet.
PETn9	B47	Output	
PETp9	B48		Refer to Section 6.1 in the PCIe CEM Specification,
PETn10	B50	Output	Rev 4.0 for details.
PETp10	B51		
PETn11	B53	Output	
PETp11	B54		
PETn12	B56	Output	
PETp12	B57		
PETn13	B59	Output	
PETp13	B60		
PETn14	B62	Output	
PETp14	B63		
PETn15	B65	Output	
PETp15	B66		
PERn0	A17	Input	Receiver differential pairs [0:15]. These pins are
PERp0	A18		connected from the OCP NIC 3.0 card transmitter
PERn1	A20	Input	differential pairs to the receiver differential pairs on
PERp1	A21		the baseboard.
PERn2	A23	Input	
PERp2	A24		The PCIe receive pins shall be AC coupled on the OCP
PERn3	A26	Input	NIC 3.0 card with capacitors. The AC coupling
PERp3	A27		capacitor value shall use the C _{TX} parameter value
PERn4	A30	Input	specified in the PCIe Base Specification.
PERp4	A31		
PERn5	A33	Input	For baseboards, the PER[0:15] signals are required at
PERp5	A34		the connector.
PERn6	A36	Input	
PERp6	A37		For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, the required PER[0:15] signals
PERn7	A39	Input	shall be connected to the endpoint silicon. For silicon
PERp7	A40		that uses less than a x16 connection, the appropriate
PERn8	A44	Input	PER[0:15] signals shall be connected per the endpoint
PERp8	A45		datasheet.
PERn9	A47	Input	Defeate Costion C.1 in the DCI+ CENACH-History
PERp9	A48		Refer to Section 6.1 in the PCIe CEM Specification,
PERn10	A50	Input	Rev 4.0 for details.
PERp10	A51		
PERn11	A53	Input	
PERp11	A54		

	1		1
PERn12	A56	Input	
PERp12	A57		
PERn13	A59	Input	
PERp13	A60		
PERn14	A62	Input	
PERp14	A63		
PERn15	A65	Input	
PERp15	A66		
PERSTO#	B10	Output	PCIe Reset #0, #1, #2, and #3. Active low.
PERST1#	A11		
PERST2#	OCP A1		When PERSTn# is deasserted, the signal shall indicate
PERST3#	OCP_A2		the power state is already in Main Power Mode and is within tolerance and stable for the OCP NIC 3.0 card.
			PERST# shall be deasserted at least 100ms after the power rails are within the operating limits per the PCIe CEM Specification. The PCIe REFCLKs shall also become stable within this period of time.
			PERST shall be pulled high to +3.3V_EDGE on the baseboard.
			For baseboards that support bifurcation, the PERST[0:1]# signals are required at the Primary and Secondary connectors, PERST[2:3]# are only supported for the Primary Connector.
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, the required PERST[0:3]# signals shall be connected to the endpoint silicon. Unused PERST[0:3]# signals shall be left as a no connect.
			Note: For cards that only support 1 x16, PERSTO# is used. For cards that support 2 x8, PERSTO# is used for the first eight PCIe lanes, and PERST1# is used for the second eight PCIe lanes. PERST2# and PERST3# are only used for cards that support a four link PCIe bifurcation mode.
			PERSTO# is always available to all OCP NIC 3.0 cards. The card should not assume PERST1#, PERST2# or PERST3# is available until the bifurcation negotiation process is complete.
			Refer to Section 2.2 in the PCIe CEM Specification, Rev 4.0 for details.

Rev 0.74

WAKE#	OCP_A3	Input, OD	WAKE#. Open drain. Active low.
			This signal shall be driven by the OCP NIC 3.0 card to notify the baseboard to restore PCle link. For OCP NIC 3.0 cards that support multiple WAKE# signals, their respective WAKE# pins may be tied together as the signal is open-drain to form a wired-OR. For multihomed host configurations, the WAKE# signal assertion shall wake all nodes.
			For baseboards, this signal shall be pulled up to +3.3V_EDGE on the baseboard with a 10kOhm resistor. This signals shall be connected to the system WAKE# signal.
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, this signal shall be connected between the endpoint silicon WAKE# pin(s) and the card edge through an isolation buffer. The WAKE# signal shall not assert until the PCIe card is in the D3 state according to the PCIe CEM specification to prevent false WAKE# events. For OCP NIC 3.0, the WAKE# pin shall be buffered or otherwise isolated from the host until the aux voltage source is present. Examples of this are shown in Section 3.5.5 by gating via an on-board "AUX_PWR_GOOD" signal to indicate all the NIC AUX power rails are stable. The PCIe CEM specification also shows an example in the WAKE# signal section. This pin shall be left as a no connect if WAKE# is not supported by the silicon.
			Refer to Section 2.3 in the PCIe CEM Specification, Rev 4.0 for details.
PWRBRK#	<u>A70</u>	Output, OD	Power break. Active low, open drain.
			This signal shall be pulled up to +3.3V EDGE on the OCP NIC 3.0 card with a minimum of 95kOhm. The pull up on the baseboard shall be a stiffer resistance in-order to meet the timing specs as shown in the PCIe CEM Specification.
			When this signal is driven low by the baseboard, the Emergency Power Reduction State is requested. The OCP NIC 3.0 card shall move to a lower power consumption state.

Commented [TN5]: PWRBRK# moved up from the Power Supply pins. This pin is logically associated with PCle.

Rev 0.74

	For baseboards, the PWRBRK# pin shall be implemented and available on the Primary Connector.
	For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, the PWRBRK# pin usage is optional. If used, the PWRBRK# should be connected to the network silicon to enable reduced power state. If not used, the PWRBRK# signal shall be left as a no connect.

3.4.2 PCIe Present and Bifurcation Control Pins

This section provides the pin assignments for the PCIe present and bifurcation control signals. The AC/DC specifications are defined in Section 3.12. Example connection diagrams are shown in Figure 72 and Figure 73.

The PRSNTA#/PRSNTB[0:3]# state shall be used to determine if a card has been physically plugged in. The BIF[0:2]# pins shall be latched before PWR_EN assertion to ensure the correct values are detected by the system. Changing the pin states after this timing window is not allowed. Refer to the AC timing diagram in Section 3.12 for details.

Table 19: Pin Descriptions – PCIe Present and Bifurcation Control Pins

Signal Name	Pin #	Baseboard Direction	Signal Description
PRSNTA#	A10	Output	Present A is used for OCP NIC 3.0 card presence and
			PCIe capabilities detection.
			For baseboards, this pin shall be directly connected to GND.
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, this pin shall be directly connected to the PRSNTB[3:0]# pins.
PRSNTB0#	B42	Input	Present B [0:3]# are used for OCP NIC 3.0 card
PRSNTB1#	A42		presence and PCIe capabilities detection.
PRSNTB2#	A12		
PRSNTB3#	B70		For baseboards, these pins shall be connected to the
			I/O hub and pulled up to +3.3V_EDGE using 1kOhm resistors.
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, these pins shall be strapped to PRSNTA# per the encoding definitions described in
			Section 3.5.
			Note: PRSNTB3# is located at the bottom of the 4C
			connector and is only applicable for OCP NIC 3.0
			cards with a PCIe width of x16 (or greater). OCP NIC
			3.0 cards that implement a 2C card edge do not use

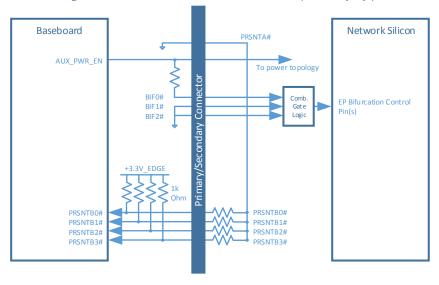
			the PRSNTB3# pin for capabilities or present
			detection.
BIFO#	B7	Output	Bifurcation [0:2]# pins allow the baseboard to force
BIF1#	B8	Output	configure the OCP NIC 3.0 card bifurcation.
BIF2#	B9		configure the OCF Nic 3.0 card bildication.
BIFZ#	вэ		For baseboards, these pins shall be outputs driven from the baseboard I/O hub and allow the system to force configure the OCP NIC 3.0 card bifurcation. The baseboard may optionally pull the BIF[0:2]# signals to AUX_PWR_EN or to ground per the definitions are described in Section 3.5 if no dynamic bifurcation configuration is required.
			The BIF[0:2]# pins shall be low until AUX_PWR_EN is asserted to prevent leakage paths into an unpowered card.
			For baseboards that allow dynamic bifurcation, the BIF[0:2] pins are driven low prior to AUX_PWR_EN. Refer to Figure 72 for an example configuration.
			For baseboards with static bifurcation, the BIF pins that are intended to be a logical '1' shall be connected to a pull up to AUX_PWR_EN. BIF pins that are a logical '0' may be directly tied to ground. Refer
			to Figure 73 for an example configuration. For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, these signals shall connect to the endpoint bifurcation pins if it is supported. The BIF[0:2]# signals shall be left as no connects if end
			Note: the required combinatorial logic output for endpoint bifurcation is dependent on the specific silicon and is not defined in this specification.

Baseboard Network Silicon PRSNTA# AUX_PWR_EN To power to pology Primary/Secondary Connector BIFO# Comb. Gat e Logic EP Bifurcation Control BIF1# Pin(s) PRSNTB0# PRSNTB0# PRSNTB1# PRSNTB1# PRSNTB2# PRSNTB2#

Figure 72: PCIe Present and Bifurcation Control Pins (Baseboard Controlled BIF[0:2]#)



PRSNTB3#



PRSNTB3#

3.4.3 SMBus Interface Pins

This section provides the pin assignments for the SMBus interface signals. The AC/DC specifications are defined in the SMBus 2.0 and I^2C bus specifications. An example connection diagram is shown in Figure 74

Table 20: Pin Descriptions – SMBus

Signal Name	Name Pin # Baseboard		Signal Description
J		Direction	
SMCLK	A7	Output, OD	SMBus clock. Open drain, pulled up to +3.3V_EDGE on the baseboard.
			For baseboards, the SMCLK from the platform SMBus master shall be connected to the connector.
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, the SMCLK from the endpoint silicon shall be connected to the card edge gold fingers.
SMDAT	A8	Input / Output, OD	SMBus Data. Open drain, pulled up to +3.3V_EDGE on the baseboard.
			For baseboards, the SMDAT from the platform SMBus master shall be connected to the connector.
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, the SMDAT from the endpoint silicon shall be connected to the card edge gold fingers.
SMRST#	A9	Output, OD	SMBus reset. Open drain.
			For baseboards, this pin shall be pulled up to +3.3V_EDGE. The SMRST pin may be used to reset optional downstream SMBus devices (such as temperature sensors). The SMRST# implementation shall be mandatory for baseboard implementations.
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, SMRST# is optional and is dependent on the OCP NIC 3.0 card implementation. The SMRST# signal shall be left as a no connect if it is not used on the OCP NIC 3.0 card.

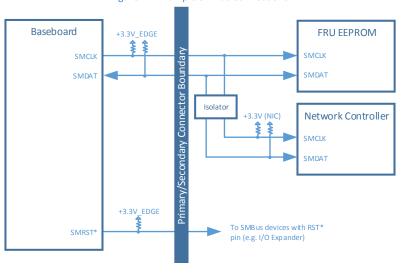


Figure 74: Example SMBus Connections

3.4.4 NC-SI Over RBT Interface Pins

This section provides the pin assignments for the NC-SI over RBT interface signals on the Primary Connector OCP bay. The AC/DC specifications for NC-SI over RBT are defined in the DMTF DSP0222 NC-SI specification. An example connection diagram is shown in Figure 75 and Figure 76.

Note: The RBT pins must provide the ability to be isolated on the baseboard side when AUX_PWR_EN is not asserted. This prevents a leakage path through unpowered silicon. The RBT REF_CLK must also be disabled until AUX_PWR_EN is asserted. Example buffering implementations are shown in Figure 75 and Figure 76. The isolator shall be controlled on the baseboard with a signal called RBT_ISOLATE#.

Signal Name	Pin #	Baseboard Direction	Signal Description
RBT_REF_CLK	OCP_A14	Output	Reference clock input. Synchronous clock reference for receive, transmit and control interface. The clock shall have a typical frequency of 50MHz. For baseboards, this pin shall be connected between
			the baseboard NC-SI over RBT PHY and the Primary Connector OCP bay. This signal requires a 100kOhm pull down resistor on the baseboard. If the baseboard does not support NC-SI over RBT, then this signal shall be terminated to ground through a 100kOhm pull down resistor. The RBT_REF_CLK shall

Table 21: Pin Descriptions – NC-SI Over RBT

	T	T	,
			not be driven until the card has transitioned into AUX Power Mode.
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, this pin shall be connected between the gold finger to the endpoint silicon. This pin shall be left as a no connect if NC-SI over RBT is not supported.
RBT_CRS_DV	OCP_B14	Input	Carrier sense/receive data valid. This signal is used to indicate to the baseboard that the carrier sense/receive data is valid.
			For baseboards, this pin shall be connected between the baseboard NC-SI over RBT PHY and the connector. This signal requires a 100kOhm pull down resistor on the baseboard. If the baseboard does not support NC-SI over RBT, then this signal shall be terminated to ground through a 100kOhm pull down resistor.
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, this pin shall be connected between the gold finger to the endpoint silicon. This pin shall be left as a no connect if NC-SI over RBT is not supported.
RBT_RXD0 RBT_RXD1	OCP_B9 OCP_B8	Input	Receive data. Data signals from the network controller to the BMC.
			For baseboards, this pin shall be connected between the baseboard NC-SI over RBT PHY and the connector. This signal requires a 100kOhm pull down resistor to GND on the baseboard. If the baseboard does not support NC-SI over RBT, then this signal shall be terminated to GND through a 100kOhm pull down.
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, this pin shall be connected between the gold finger and the RBT_RXD[0:1] pins on endpoint silicon. This pin shall be left as a no connect if NC-SI over RBT is not supported.
RBT_TX_EN	OCP_A7	Output	Transmit enable.
			For baseboards, this pin shall be connected between the baseboard NC-SI over RBT PHY and the connector. This signal requires a 100kOhm pull down resistor to ground on the baseboard. If the baseboard does not support NC-SI over RBT, then this signal shall be terminated to ground through a 100kOhm pull down.

	1		
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, this pin shall be connected between the gold finger to the endpoint silicon. This pin shall be left as a no connect if NC-SI over RBT is not supported.
RBT_TXD0 RBT_TXD1	OCP_A9 OCP_A8	Output	Transmit data. Data signals from the BMC to the network controller.
			For baseboards, this pin shall be connected between the baseboard NC-SI over RBT PHY and the connector. This signal requires a 100kOhm pull down resistor to GND on the baseboard. If the baseboard does not support NC-SI over RBT, then this signal shall be terminated to GND through a 100kOhm pull down.
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, this pin shall be connected between the gold finger to the RBT_TXD[0:1] pins on the endpoint silicon. This pin shall be left as a no connect if NC-SI over RBT is not supported.
RBT_ARB_OUT	OCP_A5	Output	NC-SI hardware arbitration output. This pin shall only be used if the endpoint silicon supports hardware arbitration. This pin shall be connected to the RBT_ARB_IN signal of an adjacent device in the hardware arbitration ring.
			The baseboard shall implement a multiplexing implementation that directs the RBT_ARB_OUT to the RBT_ARB_IN pin of the next NC-SI over RBT capable device in the ring, or back to the RBT_ARB_IN pin of the source device if there is a single device on the ring.
			For baseboards, this pin shall be connected between the baseboard OCP connector(s) to complete the hardware arbitration ring. If the baseboard does not support NC-SI over RBT, this signal shall be directly connected to the RBT_ARB_IN pin to allow a complete hardware arbitration ring on the OCP NIC 3.0 card.
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, this pin shall be connected from the gold finger to the RBT_ARB_IN pin on the endpoint silicon. This pin shall be directly connected to the card edge RBT_ARB_IN pin if NC-SI is not supported. This allows the hardware arbitration signals to pass through in a multi-Primary Connector baseboard.

RBT_ARB_IN	OCP_A4	Input	be used if the end arbitration. This p	rbitration input. Tl Ipoint silicon supp in shall be connec gnal of an adjacent ion ring.	orts hardware ted to the
			implementation t RBT_ARB_OUT pi capable device in	all implement a m hat directs the RB' n of the next NC-S the ring, or back t n of the source de he ring.	T_ARB_IN to the I over RBT o the
			the baseboard OC hardware arbitrat support NC-SI ove connected to the	his pin shall be con CP connector(s) to cion ring. If the baser RBT_ARB_OUT pin re arbitration ring	complete the seboard does not shall be directly n to allow a
			between the gold the endpoint silic connected to the SI is not supporte	ards, this pin shall finger to the RBT on. This pin shall b card edge RBT_AF d. This allows the s to pass through i pard.	_ARB_OUT pin on be directly RB_OUT pin if NC- hardware
SLOT_ID0	OCP_B7	Output	NC-SI / FRU EEPR	OM Address 0 <u>/1</u> .	
SLOT ID1	OCP A6		with SLOT_ID1 va	ge ID field. This pi	OUT scan chain t o
			as follows: SLOT_ NIC 3.0 card on the SLOT_ID[1:0] pins		y tied to GND or
			the following map		
			Physical Slot (Decimal)	SLOT_ID1 DATA_OUT (SR0.0)OCP A6	SLOT_ID0 OCP_B7
			0	0	0
			1 1	0	1

Rev 0.74



For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, SLOT_ID0 shall be connected to the endpoint device GPIO associated with the Package ID[40] field. SLOT_ID1 shall be associated with the Package ID[21] field. Refer to Section 4.8.1 and the device datasheet for details.

For OCP NIC 3.0 cards with multiple endpoint devices, the Package ID[\(\theta_2\)] field may be used to identify a second physical RBT capable controller on the same physical card.

For FRU EEPROM addressing, the SLOT_IDO pin shall be directly connected to the EEPROM A1 address field; SLOT_ID1 shall be connected to the EEPROM A2 address field.

For Package ID addressing, the SLOT_ID[1:0] pins shall be buffered with a FET switch (or a similar implementation) to prevent a leakage path when the OCP NIC 3.0 card is in ID mode.

For endpoint devices without NC-SI over RBT support, this these pins shall only be connected to the FRU EEPROM as previously described.

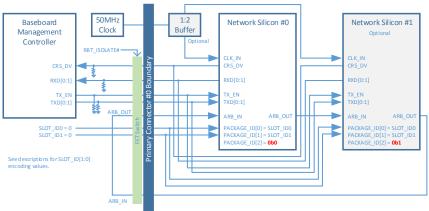


Figure 75: NC-SI Over RBT Connection Example – Single Primary Connector

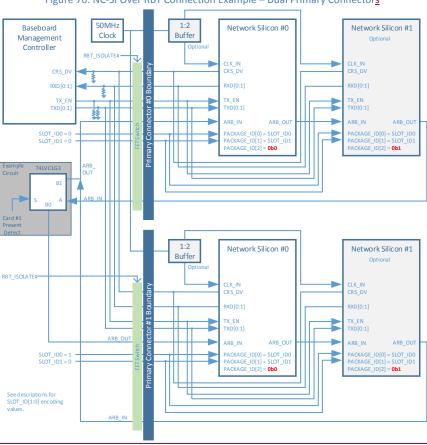


Figure 76: NC-SI Over RBT Connection Example – Dual Primary Connectors

Note 1: For baseboard designs with a single Primary Connector, connect ARB_IN to ARB_OUT to complete the NC-SI hardware arbitration ring. For designs with multiple Primary Connectors, connect ARB_IN and ARB_OUT to an analog mux to complete the NC-SI arbitration ring based on the number of cards installed in the system. An example dual Primary Connector implementation is shown in Figure 76.

Note 2: For baseboard implementations having two or more RBT busses, the baseboard hardware arbitration rings shall remain within their respective bus and shall not cross RBT bus domains.

Note 3: The logical implementation of the hardware arbitration ring shall maintain the arbitration ring integrity when there exists one or more cards that are plugged in, but are powered off (e.g in ID Mode).

Note 4: For OCP NIC 3.0 cards with two discrete endpoint silicon, the Package ID[Θ_2] bit shall be statically set based on the silicon instance. For example, the figure above shows Network Silicon #0 and Network Silicon #1. Network Silicon #0 has Package ID[Θ_2] = 0b0, Network Silicon #1 has Package ID[Θ_2] = 0b1.

Note 5: Designs that implement a clock fan out buffer will affect the RBT timing budget. Careful analysis of the timing budget is required. Refer to Section 5.1 for RBT signal integrity and timing budget considerations.

3.4.5 Scan Chain Pins

This section provides the pin assignments for the Scan Chain interface signals on the Primary Connector OCP Bay. The scan chain is a point-to-point bus on a per OCP slot basis. The scan chain consists of two unidirectional busses, a common clock and a common load signal. The DATA_OUT signal serially shifts control signals from the baseboard to the OCP NIC 3.0 card. The DATA_IN signal serially shifts bits from the OCP NIC 3.0 card to the baseboard. The DATA_OUT and DATA_IN chains are independent of each other. The scan chain CLK is driven from the baseboard. The LD pin, when asserted by the baseboard, allows loading of the data on to the shift registers. An example timing diagram is shown in Figure 77. An example connection diagram is shown in Figure 78.

Note: The DATA_OUT chain is provisioned, but is not used on OCP NIC 3.0 cards for this revision of the specification.

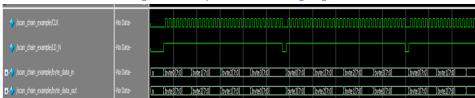
Table 22: Pin Descriptions – Scan Chain

Signal Name	Pin #	Baseboard Direction	Signal Description
CLK	OCP_B6	Output	Scan clock. The CLK is an output pin from the baseboard to the OCP NIC 3.0 card. The CLK may run up to 12.5MHz.
			For baseboard implementations, the CLK pin shall be connected to the Primary Connector. The CLK pin shall be tied directly to GND if the scan chain is not used.
			For NIC implementations, the CLK pin shall be connected to Shift Registers 0 & 1, and optionally connected to Shift Registers 2 & 3 (if implemented) as defined in the text and Figure 78, below. The CLK pin shall be pulled up to +3.3V_EDGE through a 1kOhm resistor.
DATA_OUT	OCP_B5	Output	Scan clock data output from the baseboard to the OCP NIC 3.0 card. This bit stream is used to shift in NIC configuration data.
			For baseboard implementations, the DATA_OUT pin shall be connected to the Primary Connector. The

Rev 0.74

			DATA_OUT pin shall be pulled down to GND through a 1kOhm resistor if the scan chain is not used.
			For NIC implementations, the DATA_OUT pin shall be pulled up to +3.3V_EDGE on the OCP NIC 3.0 card through a 1kOhm resistor.
DATA_IN	OCP_B4	Input	Scan clock data input to the baseboard. This bit stream is used to shift out NIC status bits.
			For baseboard implementations, the DATA_IN pin shall be pulled up to +3.3V_EDGE through a 10kOhm resistor to prevent the input signal from floating if a card is not installed. This pin may be left as a no connect if the scan chain is not used.
			For NIC implementations, the DATA_IN scan chain is required. The DATA_IN pin shall be connected to Shift Registers 0 & 1, as defined in the text and Figure 78.
LD#	OCP_B3	Output	Scan clock shift register load. Used to latch configuration data on the OCP NIC 3.0 card.
			For baseboard implementations, the LD# pin shall be pulled up to +3.3V_EDGE through a 1kOhm resistor if the scan chain is not used to prevent the OCP NIC 3.0 card from erroneous data latching.
			For NIC implementations, the LD# pin implementation is required. The LD# pin shall be connected to Shift Registers 0 & 1 as defined in the text and Figure 78. The LD# pin shall be pulled up to +3.3V_EDGE through a 1kOhm resistor.

Figure 77: Example Scan Chain Timing Diagram



The scan chain provides side-band status indication between the OCP NIC 3.0 card and the baseboard. The scan chain bit definition is defined in the two tables below. The scan chain data stream is 32-bits in length for both the DATA_OUT and the DATA_IN streams. The scan chain implementation is optional on the host, but its implementation is mandatory per Table 23 and Table 24 on all OCP NIC 3.0 cards. The scan chain components operates on the +3.3V_EDGE power domain.

The DATA_OUT bus is an output from the host. The DATA_OUT bus provides initial configuration options to the OCP NIC 3.0 card. At the time of this writing, the DATA_OUT bus provides the SLOT_ID1 indication for the FRU EEPROM A2 field and Package ID[2] addressing not used. Refer to Sections 3.4.4 and 4.10.1 for details on these two connections. All baseboard systems that implement the Scan Chain shall connect DATA_OUT between the platform and the Primary Connector for subsequent revisions of this specification. The DATA_OUT data stream shall shift out all 0's prior to AUX_PWR_EN assertion to prevent leakage paths into unpowered silicon.

Table 23: Pin Descriptions – Scan Chain DATA_OUT Bit Definition

Byte.bit	DATA_OUT Field	Default Value	Description
	Name		
0.0	SLOT_ID1	0bX	NC-SI / FRU EEPROM Address 1.
			This pin shall be used in conjunction with the
			SLOT_ID0 pin defined in Section 3.4.4 to
			determine the RBT Package ID[2:0] for capable
			controllers as well as the FRU EEPROM address.
			The baseboard shall shift in the SLOT_ID1 based
			on the physical slot value to ensure the Package
			ID and FRU EEPROM addresses are set correctly
			prior to device accesses.
			The Package ID[2:0] value is discussed in Section
			3.4.4. The FRU EEPROM address is discussed in
0.540 =1	B 61 / ID	01 000000001 00	Section 4.10.1.
0.[<u>10</u> 7]	RSVD	0b0000000 0h00	Reserved. Byte 0 value is 0h00.
1.[07]	RSVD	0h00	Reserved. Byte 1 value is 0h00.
2.[07]	RSVD	0h00	Reserved. Byte 2 value is 0h00.
3.[07]	RSVD	0h00	Reserved. Byte 3 value is 0h00.

The DATA_IN bus is an input to the host and provides NIC status indication. The default implementation is completed with two 8-bit 74LV165 parallel in to serial out shift registers in a cascaded implementation. Up to four shift registers may be implemented to provide additional NIC status indication to the host platform.

DATA_IN shift register 0 shall be mandatory for scan chain implementations for the card present, WAKE_N and thermal threshold features. DATA_IN shift registers 1, 2 & 3 are optional depending on the line side I/O and LED fields being reported to the host. Dual port LED applications require shift register 1. Quad port LED applications require shift registers 1 & 2. Octal port applications require shift registers 1, 2 & 3.

The host should read the DATA_IN bus multiple times to qualify the incoming data stream. The number of data qualification reads is dependent on the baseboard implementation.

Rev 0.74

On the OCP NIC 3.0 card, a 1kOhm pull up resistor shall be connected to the SER input of the last DATA_IN shift register. Doing so ensures the default bit value of 0b1 for implementations using less than four shift registers.

Table <u>2421</u>: Pin Descriptions – Scan Chain DATA_IN Bit Definition

Byte.bit	e.bit DATA_OUT Field Default		Description	
Dyte.bit	Name	Value	Description	
0.0	PRSNTB[0]#	0bX	PRSNTB[3:0]# bits shall reflect the same state as	
0.1	PRSNTB[1]#	0bX	the signals on the Primary Connector.	
0.2	PRSNTB[2]#	0bX		
0.3	PRSNTB[3]#	0bX		
0.4	WAKE_N	0bX	PCIe WAKE_N signal shall reflect the same state as the signal on the Primary Connector.	
0.5	TEMP_WARN_N	0b1	Temperature monitoring pin from the on-card thermal solution. This pin shall be asserted low when temperature sensor exceeds the temperature warning threshold.	
0.6	TEMP_CRIT_N	0b1	Temperature monitoring pin from the on-card thermal solution. This pin shall be asserted low when temperature sensor exceeds the temperature critical threshold.	
0.7	FAN_ON_AUX	0b0	When high, FAN_ON_AUX shall request the system fan to be enabled for extra cooling in the S5 state.	
			0b0 – The system fan is not requested/off in S5. 0b1 – The system fan is requested/on in S5.	
1.0	LINK_SPDA_P0	0b1	Port 0 link and speed A indication (max speed). Active low.	
			Ob0 – Link LED is illuminated on the host platform. Ob1 – Link LED is not illuminated on the host platform.	
			Steady = link is detected on the port and is at the maximum speed. Off = the physical link is down, not at the maximum speed or is disabled.	
			Note: The link and speed A LED may also be blinked for use as port identification.	
1.1	LINK_SPDB_P0	0b1	Port 0 link and speed B indication (not max speed). Active low.	
			0b0 – Link LED is illuminated on the host platform. 0b1 – Link LED is not illuminated on the host platform.	
			Steady = link is detected on the port and is not at the max speed. Off = the physical link is down, or is disabled.	

			Note: The link and speed B LED may also be blinked for use as port identification.
1.2	ACT_P0	0b1	Port 0 activity indication. Active low.
			0b0 – ACT LED is illuminated on the host platform. 0b1 – ACT LED is not illuminated on the host platform.
			Steady = no activity is detected on the port.
			Blinking = activity is detected on the port. The
			blink rate should blink low for 50-500ms during activity periods.
			Off = the physical link is down or disabled.
1.3	LINK_SPDA_P1	0b1	Port 1 link and speed A indication. Active low.
1.4	LINK_SPDB_P1	0b1	Port 1 link and speed B indication. Active low.
1.5	ACT_P1	0b1	Port 1 activity indication. Active low.
1.6	LINK_SPDA_P2	0b1	Port 2 link and speed A indication. Active low.
1.7	LINK_SPDB_P2	0b1	Port 2 link and speed B indication. Active low.
2.0	ACT_P2	0b1	Port 2 activity indication. Active low.
2.1	LINK_SPDA_P3	0b1	Port 3 link and speed A indication. Active low.
2.2	LINK_SPDB_P3	0b1	Port 3 link and speed B indication. Active low.
2.3	ACT_P3	0b1	Port 3 activity indication. Active low.
2.4	LINK_SPDA_P4	0b1	Port 4 link and speed A indication. Active low.
2.5	LINK_SPDB_P4	0b1	Port 4 link and speed B indication. Active low.
2.6	ACT_P4	0b1	Port 4 activity indication. Active low.
2.7	LINK_SPDA_P5	0b1	Port 5 link and speed A indication. Active low.
3.0	LINK_SPDB_P5	0b1	Port 5 link and speed B indication. Active low.
3.1	ACT_P5	0b1	Port 5 activity indication. Active low.
3.2	LINK_SPDA_P6	0b1	Port 6 link and speed A indication Active low.
3.3	LINK_SPDB_P6	0b1	Port 6 link and speed B indication. Active low.
3.4	ACT_P6	0b1	Port 6 activity indication. Active low.
3.5	LINK_SPDA_P7	0b1	Port 7 link and speed A indication. Active low.
3.6	LINK_SPDB_P7	0b1	Port 7 link and speed B indication. Active low.
3.7	ACT_P7	0b1	Port 7 activity indication. Active low.

Rev 0.74

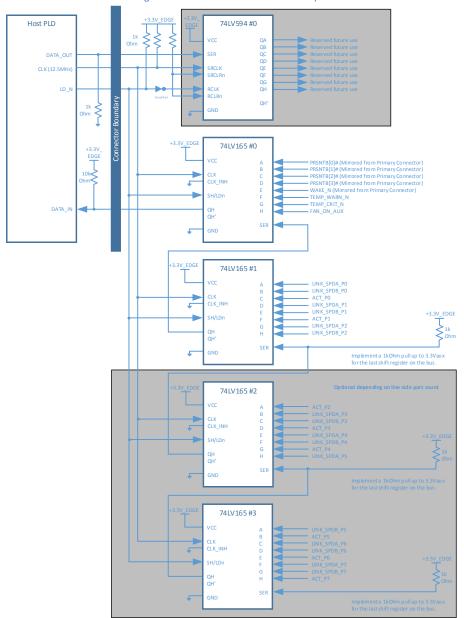


Figure 78: Scan Chain Connection Example

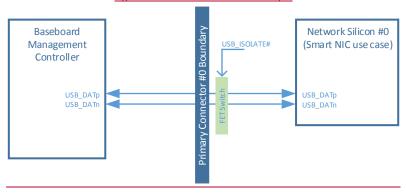
3.4.6 USB 2.0 Pins

This section provides the pin assignments for the USB 2.0 interface signals. The USB 2.0 pins may be used for Smart NIC applications with end point silicon that requires a USB connection to the baseboard. Implementations may allow for a USB-JTAG application to program and update the Smart NIC FPGA. An example connection diagram is shown in Figure 79.

Table 25: Pin Descriptions – USB 2.0

Signal Name	Pin#	<u>Baseboard</u>	Signal Description	
		<u>Direction</u>		
USB DATp	<u>A68</u>	Bi-	USB 2.0 Differential Pair	
USB DATn	A69	directional		
			All baseboard implementations shall provide a USB	
			connection to the OCP NIC 3.0 connector.	
			NIC implementations that require USB shall connect	
			the bus to the end point silicon. This pin shall be left	
			as a no connect if it is not used on the OCP NIC 3.0	
			card.	
			The USB pins shall be buffered on the NIC to prevent	
			a leakage path into unpowered silicon. The	
			USB ISOLATE# signal may be deasserted when the	
			card enters the Aux Power (S5) state.	

Figure 79: USB 2.0 Connection Example



3.4.6<u>3.4.7</u> UART Pins

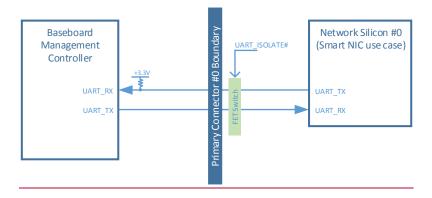
This section provides the pin assignments for the UART interface signals. The UART pins may be used for Smart NIC applications with end point silicon that requires a serial console to the baseboard. An example connection diagram is shown in Figure 80.

Table 26: Pin Descriptions - Miscellaneous UART

			<u> </u>
Signal Name	Pin #	Baseboard	Signal Description
		Direction	

UART_TX	B69	Output	UART Transmit. +3.3V _{AUX} signaling levels.
-			All baseboard implementations shall provide a UART transmit connection to the OCP NIC 3.0 connector. The UART_TX pin shall be buffered to prevent a leakage path into unpowered silicon.
			NIC implementations that require a UART shall connect the UART_TX pin from the OCP NIC 3.0 connector to the target silicon UART_RX pin. This pin shall be left as a no connect if it is not used on the OCP NIC 3.0 card.
			The UART TX pin shall be buffered on the NIC to
			prevent a leakage path into unpowered silicon.
UART_RX	A70B68	Input	UART Receive. +3.3V _{AUX} signaling levels.
			All baseboard implementations shall provide a UART receive connection from the OCP NIC 3.0 connector. The UART_RX pin shall be pulled up to +3.3V _{AUX} on the baseboard to prevent erroneous data reception when the OCP NIC 3.0 card is powered off or not present. The UART_RX pin shall buffered to prevent a leakage path into unpowered silicon.
			NIC implementations that require a UART shall connect the network silicon UART_TX pin to the UART_RX pin on the OCP NIC 3.0 connector. This pin shall be left as a no connect if it is not used on the OCP NIC 3.0 card.
			The UART RX pin shall buffered on the NIC to prevent a leakage path into unpowered silicon. The UART ISOLATE# signal may be deasserted when the card enters the Aux Power (SS) state.

Figure 80: UART Connection Example



3.4.73.4.8 Power Supply Pins

This section provides the pin assignments for the power supply interface signals. The AC/DC specifications are defined in the PCIe CEM Specification, Rev 4.0 and amended in Section 3.10. An example connection diagram is shown in Figure 81.

Table 27: Pin Descriptions – Power

Signal Name	Pin #	Baseboard Direction	Signal Description
GND	Various	GND	Ground return; a total of 46 ground pins are on the main 140-pin connector area. Additionally, a total of 5 ground pins are in the OCP bay area. Refer to Section 3.3 for details.
+12V_EDGE	B1, B2, B3, B4, B5, B6	Power	+12V main or +12V aux power; total of 6 pins per connector. The +12V_EDGE pins shall be rated to 1.1A per pin with a maximum derated power delivery of 80W. The +12V_EDGE power pins shall be within the rail tolerances as defined in Section 3.10 when the PWR_EN pin is driven high by the baseboard. The OCP NIC 3.0 card may optionally implement a fuse on +12V_EDGE to protect against electrical faults.
+3.3V_EDGE	B11	Power	+3.3V main or +3.3V aux power; total of 1 pin per connector. The +3.3V_EDGE pin shall be rated to 1.1A for a maximum derated power delivery of 3.63W. The +3.3V_EDGE power pin shall be within the rail tolerances as defined in Section 3.10 when the PWR_EN pin is driven high by the baseboard.

		1	
			The OCP NIC 3.0 card may optionally implement a fuse
			on +3.3V_EDGE to protect against electrical faults.
AUX_PWR_EN	B12	Output	Aux Power enable. Active high.
			This pin indicates that the +12V_EDGE and +3.3V_EDGE power is from the baseboard aux power rails.
			This signal shall be pulled down to GND through a 10kOhm resistor on the baseboard. This ensures the OCP NIC 3.0 card power is disabled until instructed to turn on by the baseboard.
			When low, the OCP NIC 3.0 card supplies running on aux power shall be disabled.
			When high, the OCP NIC 3.0 card supplies running on aux power shall be enabled.
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards that do not use a separate "main power" domain circuitry (or can operate in a single power domain), the AUX_PWR_EN signal serves as the primary method to enable all the card power supplies.
			It is expected that a baseboard will not drive signals other than SMBus and the Scan Chain to the OCP NIC 3.0 card when this signal is low.
MAIN_PWR_EN	OCP_B2	Output	Main Power Enable. Active high.
			This pin indicates that the +12_EDGE and +3.3V_EDGE power is from the baseboard main power rails. Additionally, this signal notifies the OCP NIC 3.0 card to enable any power supplies that run only in the Main Power Mode.
			The MAIN_PWR_EN pin is driven by the baseboard. This pin must be implemented on baseboard systems, but may optionally be used by the OCP NIC 3.0 card depending on the end point silicon implementation. Depending on the silicon vendor, end point devices may be able to operate in a single power domain, or may require separate power domains to function.
			For baseboard implementations, this signal shall be pulled down to GND through a 10kOhm resistor on the baseboard. This ensures the OCP NIC 3.0 card power is disabled until instructed to turn on by the baseboard.

		ń.	4		
				e OCP NIC 3.0 c hall be disabled	ard supplies running on I.
			When high th	an OCD NIC 2 O	card cumplies running on
				hall be enabled	card supplies running on
			mam power s	a De ellablea	
					onnect for OCP NIC 3.0
					ate "main power" domain
NIC_PWR_GOOD	OCP B1	Input	SVR circuitry.		. This signal is driven by
We_I WK_GOOD	OCI_BI	mput	the OCP NIC 3	_	. This signar is driven by
			The NIC_PWR	R_GOOD signal i	s used to indicate when
			the aux powe	r domain, and r	main power domain rails
			are within op	erational tolera	nces.
			The truth tab	le shows the ex	pected NIC PWR GOOD
					ng depending on the
			values of AUX	_PWR_EN and	MAIN_PWR_EN.
			AUX_PWR	MAIN_PWR	NIC_PWR_GOOD
			_EN	_EN	Nominal Steady
					State Value
			0	0	0
			1	0	1
			1	1	Invalid 1
			1	1	1
			Refer to the p	ower up and po	ower down sequencing
			diagrams (Fig	ure 91 and Figu	re 92) for timing details.
			Where appro	priate, designs t	that have a separate Main
			Power domai	n should also co	onnect to the main power
			•	_	WR_GOOD signal via a FET
					to Figure 81 for an
			example impl	ementation.	
			When low, th	is signal shall in	dicate that the OCP NIC
			1		not yet within nominal
					ondition after the power
			ramp umes (1	T_{APL} and T_{MPL}) ha	ve expired.
			For baseboard	ds, this pin may	be connected to the
					wer health status
				-	e pulled down to ground
			with a 100kO	hm resistor on t	the baseboard to prevent

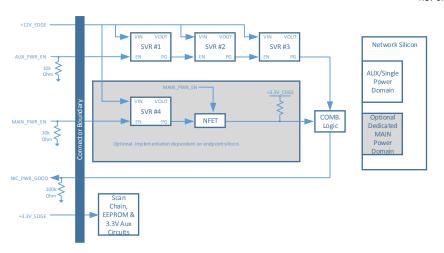
Rev 0.74

			a false power good indication if no OCP NIC 3.0 card is present. For OCP NIC 3.0 cards this signal shall indicate the OCP NIC 3.0 card power is "good" for the given power mode. This signal may be implemented by combinatorial logic, a cascaded power good tree or a discrete power good monitor output. When high, this signal should be treated as V _{REF} is available for NC-SI communications. Refer to timing parameter T4 in the DMTF DSP0222 specification for details.
PWRBRK#	B68	Output, OD	Power break. Active low, open drain. This signal shall be pulled up to +3.3V_EDGE on the OCP NIC 3.0 card with a minimum of 95kOhm. The pull up on the baseboard shall be a stiffer resistance inorder to meet the timing specs as shown in the PCIe CEM Specification. When this signal is driven low by the baseboard, the Emergency Power Reduction State is requested. The OCP NIC 3.0 card shall move to a lower power consumption state. For baseboards, the PWRBRK# pin shall be implemented and available on the Primary Connector. For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, the PWRBRK# pin usage is optional. If used, the PWRBRK# should be connected to the network silicon to enable reduced power state. If not used, the PWRBRK# signal shall be left as a no connect.

Figure 81: Example Power Supply Topology

Commented [TN6]: PWRBRK# moved to PCIe Interface Pins (Section 3.4.1)

Rev 0.74



3.4.8 Miscellaneous Pins

This section provides the pin assignments for the miscellaneous interface signals.

Table 23: Pin Descriptions - Miscellaneous

Signal Name Din # Baseboard Signal Description					
Signai Name	PIN II	Baseboard	Signal Description		
		Direction			
RFU2, N/C	A68	Input /	Reserved future use pins. These pins shall be left as		
RELIZ N/C	A69	Output	no connect.		

3.5 PCIe Bifurcation Mechanism

OCP NIC 3.0 baseboards and OCP NIC 3.0 cards support multiple bifurcation combinations. Single socket baseboards with a single or multiple root ports, as well as a multi-socket baseboards with a single or multiple root ports are supported. The bifurcation mechanism also supports OCP NIC 3.0 cards with a single or multiple end points. These features are accomplished via I/O pins on the Primary and Secondary Connector:

- PRSNTA#, PRSNTB[3:0]#. The PRSNTA# pin shall connect to the PRSNTB# pins as a hard coded value on the OCP NIC 3.0 card. The encoding of the PRSNTB[3:0]# pins allows the baseboard to determine the PCle Links available on the OCP NIC 3.0 card.
- BIF[3:0]#. The BIF# pin states shall be controlled by the baseboard to allow the baseboard to
 override the default end point bifurcation for silicon that support bifurcation. Additional
 combinatorial logic is required and is specific to the card silicon. The combinatorial logic is not
 covered in this specification. The BIF[3:0]# pins may optionally be hardcoded for baseboards that do
 not require a dynamic bifurcation override.

A high level bifurcation connection diagram is shown in Figure 72.

3.5.1 PCIe OCP NIC 3.0 Card to Baseboard Bifurcation Configuration (PRSNTA#, PRSNTB[3:0]#)

The OCP NIC 3.0 card to baseboard configuration mechanism consists of four dual use pins (PRSNTB[3:0]#) on the OCP NIC 3.0 card and a grounded PRSNTA# pin on the baseboard. These pins provide card presence detection as well as mechanism to notify the baseboard of the pre-defined PCle lane width capabilities. The PRSNTB[3:0]# pins are pulled up to +3.3V_EDGE on the baseboard and are active low signals. A state of 0b1111 indicates that no card is present in the system. Depending on the capabilities of the OCP NIC 3.0 card, a selection of PRSNTB[3:0]# signals may be strapped to the PRSNTA# signal and is pulled low by the baseboard. The encoding of the PRSTNB[3:0]# bits is shown in Table 28 for x16 and x8 PCle cards.

3.5.2 PCIe Baseboard to OCP NIC 3.0 Card Bifurcation Configuration (BIF[2:0]#)

Three signals (BIF[2:0]#) are driven by the baseboard to notify requested bifurcation on the OCP NIC 3.0 card silicon. This allows the baseboard to set the lane configuration on the OCP NIC 3.0 card that supports multiple bifurcation options.

For example, a baseboard that has four separate hosts that support a 4 x4 connection, should appropriately drive the BIF[2:0]# pins per Table 28 and indicate to the OCP NIC 3.0 card silicon to setup a 4 x4 configuration.

As previously noted, the BIF[2:0]# signals require additional combinatorial logic to decode the BIF[2:0]# value and appropriately apply it to the end-point silicon. The combinatorial logic is not covered in the specification as its implementation is specific to the vendor silicon used.

Rev 0.74

3.5.3 PCle Bifurcation Decoder

The combination of the PRSNTB[3:0]# and BIF[2:0]# pins deterministically sets the PCle lane width for a given combination of baseboard and OCP NIC 3.0 cards. Table 28 shows the resulting number of PCle links and its width for known combinations of baseboards and OCP NIC 3.0 cards.

*Note: The baseboard must disable PCIe lanes during the initialization phase if the number of detected PCIe links are greater than what is supported on the baseboard to prevent a nondeterministic solution. For example, if the baseboard only supports a 1 x16 connection, and the OCP NIC 3.0 card only supports a 2 x8 connection, the baseboard must disable PCIe lanes 8-15 to prevent any potential LTSSM issues during the discovery phase.

Table 28: PCIe Bifurcation Decoder for x16 and x8 Card Widths

						Single Host	Host			BSVD	Dual Host	Quad Host	Quad Host
			Host	1Host	1 Host	1Host	1 Host	1 Host		RSVD	2 Hosts	4 Hosts	4 Hosts
			Host CPU Sockers	1 Upstream Socket	1 Upstream Socket	1 Upstream Socket	Upstream Socket	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Sockets (1 Socket per Host) First 8 PCIe lanes	HSVD	RSVD 2 Upstream Sockets 4 Upstream Sockets (1 Socket per Host) (1 Socket per Host)		4 Sockets (1 Socket per Host) First 8 PCle lanes
20	btwork Card	Network Card – Supported PCIe Configurations	Total PCle Links	1 Link (No Bifurcation)	1 or 2 Links	1, 2, or 4 Links	2 Links	4 Links	4 x2 links	HSVD	2 Links	4 Links	4 x2 links
			System Support	1x16, 1x8, 1x4, 1x2, 1x1	F	÷	Ш			BSVD			
					2 x8, 2 x4, 2 x2, 2 x1	2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1	2 v8, 2 v4, 2 v2, 2v1				2 v8, 2 v4, 2 v2, 2 v1		
Minimum						4x4,4x2,4x1		484, 482, 481	482,481			4×4,4×2,4×1	4×2,4×1
70			System Encoding BIF[2:0]#	00900	00090	00000	0090	01090	06011	06100	06101	0P110	0b111
Card Edge	Card Short S Name	Supported Bifurcation Modes	Add-in-Card Encoding PRSNTB(3:0)*										
Ī	Not Present C.	Card Not Present	061111	RSVD - Card not present in the system	mateur system								
		N8, 1x4, 1x2, 1x1	061110	148	1x8	148	148	1x4	142		148	1x4	1,42
75	1x8 Uption A						(Socket Donly)	(Socket Uonly)	(Socket Donly)		(Host Donly)	(Host U only)	(Host Donly)
2C	4.E	м4, 1м2, 1м1	0P1110	1×4	1x4	ž	1x4 (Socket Donly)	1x4 (Socket 0 only)	1x2 (Sooket Donly)		1x4 (Host 0 only)	1x4 (Host 0 only)	1x2 (Host 0 only)
2C	1×2	N2,1x1	061110	182	1×2	Ž	1x2 (Socket Donly)	1x2 (Socket 0 only)	1x2 (Socket 0 only)		1x2 (Host 0 only)	1x2 (Host 0 only)	1x2 (Host 0 only)
30	7	Ę.	0b1 110	2	Ē	P4	1x1 (Socket Donly)	1x1 (Socket 0 only)	1x1 (Socket Donly)		Tx1 (Host 0 only)	1x1 (Host 0 only)	1k1 (Host 0 only)
20 1	1x8.1x4,1x2,1	x8,1x4,1x2,1x1 2x4,2x2,2x1	061101	1×8	1x8	8%	1x8 (Sacket 0 only)	2×4	2 x2 (Sooket 0 & 2 only)		1x8 (Host 0 only)	2 84	2x2 (Host 0 8 2 only)
4C 2	2x8,2x4,2x2, 2x8 Dation B 4x4,4x2,4x1	2 x8, 2 x4, 2 x2, 2 x1 4 x4, 4 x2, 4 x1	0b11 01	1x8.	2×8	2 x8	2×8	4×4	2 x2 (Socket 0 & 2 only)		2×8	4×4	2x2 (Host 0 8:2 only)
	- 0	x8,1x4	061100	1%8	11/8	1,68	148	2 n4	4 4.2		148	2 x4	4×2
2C 1	»8 Option D	1x8 Option D 4 x2 (First 8 lanes), 4 x1					(Socket Corlis)				(Nost ti chigi)		
-t-	1x16 Design D 4	1x16,1x8,1x4 2x8,2x4, 4x4,4x2[Fixt Blanes] 4x1	061100	1x16	1×16	1,416	2 1/8	4 14	2** \$		2 48	4 ×4	4 x2
8	RSVD	RSVD		RSVD - The encoding of 0	1510T1 is reserved due to in	sufficient spacing between	on PRSNTA and PRSNTB2	PSVD - The encoding of 051011 is reserved due to insufficient spacing between PRSNTA and PRSNTB2 pin to provide positive card identification.	didentification.				
3C	2×4	2 w4, 2 w2, 2 w1 1 w4, 1 w2, 1 w1	01:01:0	184	1x4	2 x4	1x4 (Socket Donly)	2×4	2 N2 (Socket 0 B; 2 only)		1x4 (Host 0 only)	2 1/4	2x2 (Host 0& Tonly)
Ę.	4×2 2.1	4 x2 (First 8 lanes), 4 x1 2 x2, 2 x1 1x2 1x1	051 001	14.2	1x2	242	1x2 (Sooket 0 only)	242	4×2		1x2 (Hozt 0 only)	2 1:2	4×2
BSVD	П	RSVD for future x8 encoding 0b1000	061000				,		1	,	,		
40 12	1x16 Option A	x16,1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1	060111	1x16	1×16	1x16	1x8 (Socket Donly)	1x4 (Socket 0 only)	1x2 (Socket Donly)		1x8 (Host 0 only)	1x4 (Host 0 only)	1x2 (Host 0 only)
4C 2	2 x8 Option A	2 x8, 2 x4, 2 x2, 2 x1	000110	1*8.	2×8	2×8	2×8	2x4 (Sooket 0 & 2 only)	2 x2 (Sooket 0 & 2 only)		2×8	2 x4 (Host 08:2 only)	1x2 (Host 0 & 1 only)
-t-	*16 Option B 2.	1x16,1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1 1x16 Dption B 2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1	060101	1x16	1×16	1x16	2×8	2x4 (Socket 0 & 2 only)	1x2 (Socket Donly)		2×8	2x4 (Host 0& 2 only)	2x2 (Host 0& Tonly)
-t	1x/B,1x8,1x4 2x8,2x4,2x2 1x/B Devion C 4x4,4x2,4x1	1x15,1x8,1x4 2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1 4x4,4x2,4x1	0P0100	1×16	1×16	1,416	2 1/8	4 14	2 HZ (Sooket () B, 2 only)		2 48	4 ×4	2x2 (Host 0 & Tonly)
Ĵ	4.04	4×4,4×2,4×1	000011	1x4°	2×4*	4 24	2 x4 (EP 0 and 2 only)	4×4	4 x2 (Sooket 0 & 2 only)		2x4 (EP 0 and 2 only)	4 x4	4×2 (Host 08:1only)
		RSVD	000010				,						
RSV0 RS	BSVD B	BSVD	00001		-	-			-	-			
		SVD	000000										

3.5.4 Bifurcation Detection Flow

The following detection flow shall be used to determine the resulting link count and lane width based on the baseboard and OCP NIC 3.0 card configurations.

- 1. The baseboard shall read the state of the PRSNTB[3:0]# pins. An OCP NIC 3.0 card is present in the system if the resulting value is not 0b1111.
- 2. Firmware determines the OCP NIC 3.0 card PCIe lane width capabilities per Table 28 by reading the PRSNTB[3:0]# pins.
- 3. The baseboard reconfigures the PCle bifurcation on its ports to match the highest common lane width and lowest common link count on the card.
- 4. For cases where the baseboard request a link count override (such as requesting a 4-host baseboard requesting 4 x4 operation on a supported card that would otherwise default to a 2 x8 case), the BIF[0:2]# pins shall be asserted as appropriate. Asserting the BIF[0:2]# pins assumes the OCP NIC 3.0 card supports the requested link override.
- 5. The BIF[0:2]# pins must be in their valid states upon the assertion of AUX_PWR_EN.
- AUX_PWR_EN is asserted. An OCP NIC 3.0 card is allowed a max ramp time T_{APL} between AUX_PWR_EN assertion and NIC_PWR_GOOD assertion.
- MAIN_PWR_EN is asserted. An OP NIC 3.0 card is allowed a max ramp time T_{MPL} between MAIN_PWR_EN assertion and NIC_PWR_GOOD reassertion. For cards that do not have a separate AUX and MAIN power domain, this state is an unconditional transition to NIC_PWR_GOOD
- 8. The PCIe REFCLK shall become valid a minimum of 100µs before the deassertion of PERST#.
- 9. PERST# shall be deasserted >1s after NIC_PWR_GOOD assertion as defined in Figure 91. Refer to Section 3.12 for timing details.

3.5.5 PCIe Bifurcation Examples

For illustrative purposes, the following figures show several common bifurcation permutations.

3.5.5.1 Single Host (1 x16) Baseboard with a 1 x16 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Single Controller)

Figure 82 illustrates a single host baseboard that supports x16 with a single controller OCP NIC 3.0 card that also supports x16. The PRSTNB[3:0]# state is 0b0111. The BIF[2:0]# state is 0b000 as there is no need to instruct the end-point network controller to a specific bifurcation. The PRSNTB encoding notifies the baseboard that this card is only capable of 1 x16. The single host baseboard determines that it is also capable of supporting 1 x16. The resulting link width is 1 x16.

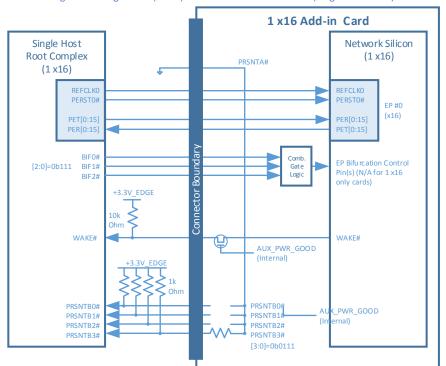


Figure 82: Single Host (1 x16) and 1 x16 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Single Controller)

3.5.5.2 Single Host (2 x8) Baseboard with a 2 x8 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Dual Controllers)

Figure 83 illustrates a single host baseboard that supports 2 x8 with a single controller OCP NIC 3.0 card that also supports 2 x8 with dual controllers. The PRSTNB[3:0]# state is 0b0110. The BIF[2:0]# state is 0b111 as there is no need to instruct the end-point network controllers to a specific bifurcation. The PRSNTB encoding notifies the baseboard that this card is only capable of 2 x8. The single host baseboard determines that it is also capable of supporting 2 x8. The resulting link width is 2 x8.

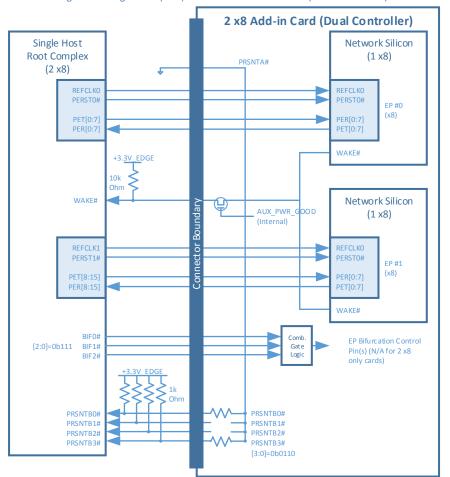


Figure 83: Single Host (2 x8) and 2 x8 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Dual Controllers)

3.5.5.3 Quad Host (4 x4) Baseboard with a 4 x4 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Single Controller)

Figure 84 illustrates a quad host baseboard that supports 4×4 with a single controller OCP NIC 3.0 card that supports 1×16 , 2×8 and 4×4 . The PRSTNB[3:0]# state is 0b0011. The BIF[2:0]# state is 0b101 as the end point network controller is forced to bifurcate to 4×4 . The PRSNTB encoding notifies the baseboard that this card is only capable of 1×16 , 2×8 and 4×4 . The quad host baseboard determines that it is also capable of supporting 4×4 . The resulting link width is 4×4 .

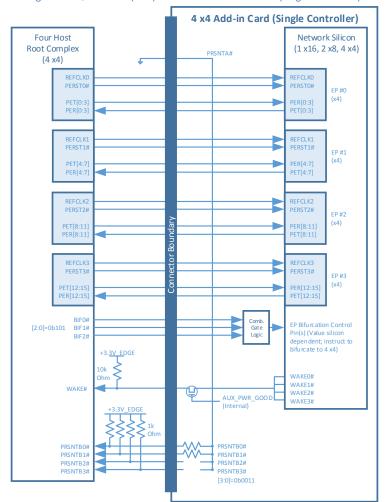


Figure 84: Quad Hosts (4 x4) and 4 x4 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Single Controller)

3.5.5.4 Quad Host (4 x4) Baseboard with a 4 x4 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Quad Controllers)

Figure 85 illustrates a quad host baseboard that supports 4 x4 with a quad controller OCP NIC 3.0 card that supports 4 x4. The PRSTNB[3:0]# state is 0b0011. The BIF[2:0]# state is 0b111 as there is no need to instruct the end-point network controllers to a specific bifurcation. The PRSNTB encoding notifies the baseboard that this card is only capable of 4 x4. The quad host baseboard determines that it is also capable of supporting 4 x4. The resulting link width is 4 x4.

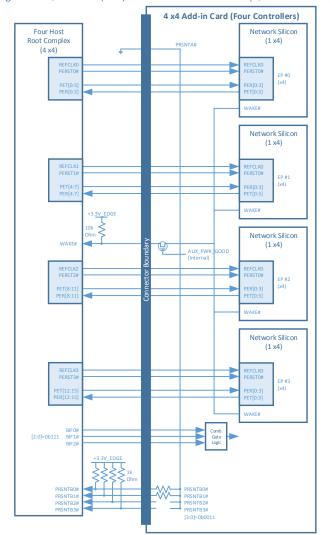


Figure 85: Quad Hosts (4 x4) and 4 x4 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Quad Controllers)

3.5.5.5 Single Host (1 x16, no Bifurcation) Baseboard with a 2 x8 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Dual Controller)

Figure 86 illustrates a single host baseboard that supports 1 x16 with a dual controller OCP NIC 3.0 card that supports 2 x8. The PRSTNB[3:0]# state is 0b0110. The BIF[2:0]# state is 0b111 as there is no need to instruct the end-point network controllers to a specific bifurcation. The PRSNTB encoding notifies the baseboard that this card is only capable of 2 x8. The quad host baseboard determines that it is capable of 1x 16, but down shifts to 1 x8. The resulting link width is 1 x8 and only on endpoint 0.

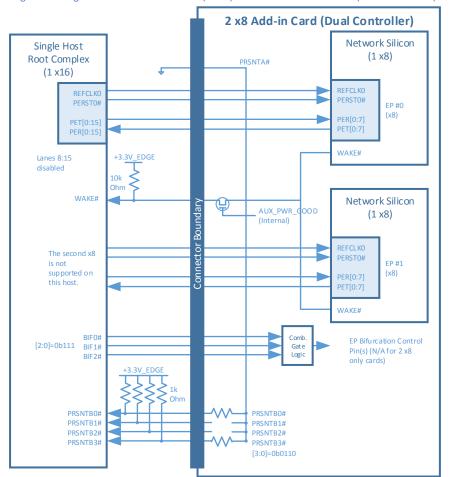


Figure 86: Single Host with no Bifurcation (1 x16) and 2 x8 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Dual Controllers)

3.6 PCIe Clocking Topology

The OCP NIC 3.0 specification allows for up to four PCIe REFCLKs on the Primary Connector and up to two PCIe REFCLKs on the Secondary Connector. In general, the association of each REFCLK is based on the PCIe Link number on a per connector basis and is shown in Table 29. Cards that implement both the Primary and Secondary Connectors have a total of up to 6 REFCLKs.

REFCLK # Description Availability (Connector)

REFCLKO REFCLK associated with Link 0. Primary and Secondary Connectors.

REFCLK1 REFCLK associated with Link 1. Primary and Secondary Connectors.

REFCLK2 REFCLK associated with Link 2. Primary Connector only.

REFCLK3 REFCLK associated with Link 3. Primary Connector only.

Table 29: PCIe Clock Associations

For each OCP NIC 3.0 card, the following REFCLK connection rules must be followed:

- For a 1 x16 capable OCP NIC 3.0 card, REFCLKO shall be used for lanes [0:15].
- For a 2 x8 capable OCP NIC 3.0 card, REFCLKO shall be used for lanes [0:7] and REFCLK1 shall be used for lanes [8:15].
- For a 4 x4 capable OCP NIC 3.0 card, REFCLKO shall be used for lanes [0:3], REFCLK1 shall be used for lanes [4:7], REFCLK2 shall be used for lanes [8:11] and REFCLK3 shall be used for lanes [12:15]. Pins for REFCLK2 and REFCLK3 are located on the 28-pin OCP bay.

Refclk0
PERSTOR
PET[0.15]
PET[0.15]
PET[0.15]
PET[0.15]
PET[0.15]
PET[0.15]
PET[0.15]
PET[0.15]

WAKER

AUX_PWR_GOOD

Refclk0
PERSTOR

Figure 87: PCIe Interface Connections for 1 x16 and 2 x8 OCP NIC 3.0 Cards

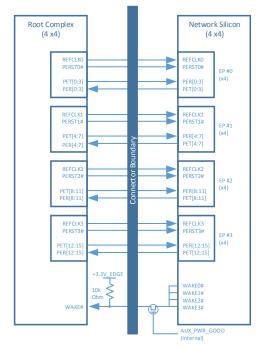


Figure 88: PCIe Interface Connections for a 4 x4 OCP NIC 3.0 Card

3.7 PCIe Bifurcation Results and REFCLK Mapping

For the cases where the baseboard and OCP NIC 3.0 card bifurcation are permissible, this section enumerates all of the supported PCIe link, lane and REFCLK mappings for each supported configuration. The bifurcation decoder is shown in Section 3.5.3.

Table 30: Bifurcation for Single Host, Single Socket and Single Upstream Link (BIF[2:0]#=0b000)

ngle Ho	ost, Single upstr	Single Host, Single Upstream Socket, One Upstream Link, no bifurcation	k, no bifurcation		1x16, 1x8, 1x4, 1x2, 1x1							Key:	Key: Cells shown as Link/Lane (e.g. Lk 0 / Ln 0); HD = Host Disabled Lane	wnash	nk/Lane	(e.g. Lk	0/Ln0);	유.	ost Disab	edLane			
Card	Min Card Card Short	Supported Bifurcation	Add-in-Card Encoding			Upstream	BIF	: :							-	-	-				-		
midte.	tent	Card Not Present	061111	1Host	1Unstream Snoket	Tight S	00000	nesuming Link	5	5	7 117			2	9	-	2	2	2	5	7	5	5
	4	1×8,1×4,1×2,1×1	061110	1Host	1Upstream Sooket	1Link	00090	1,48	Lko,	- K0,	- K0,	, KO,	LKO,	LK0,	Lko,	Lk0,							
2 2	1,44	1x4,1x2,1x1	061110	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1Link	00000	1×4	E K9	F K9		K0, E											
, a	182	182,181	061110	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1Link	00090	1,42	5 K	F K0													
22	131	12	061110	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1Cink	00090	Ξ	5 E														
30	1×8 Option B	1x8 Dpton B 2x4, 2x2, 2x1	061101	1Host	1Upstream Socket	Tink	00090	1×8	LK0,	5 K0	Lk0,	- K0 - 2 - 2 - 2	5 K0 1 - 1	Lk0, Ln5,	Lko, L	- K0 - L	모	모모	모	모	모	모	모
Ą	2 x8 Option B	2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1 2x8 Dption B 4x4,4x2,4x1	061101	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1Link	00090	1×8;	5 K	5 K	- K0,	F K0.	5 K0 1 - 1	LK0, Ln5, L	1 (2 L	LK0,	모	모	모	모	모	모	모
SC	1x8 Option D	1x8.1x4 2x4, 1x8 Option D 4x2 (First 8 lanes), 4x1	061100	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1Cink	00090	8×.	E 60	Fr0,	Lk0, Ln2	- K0,	- K0 - 1	Lk0, L	Lko, L	Lk0, Ln7							
9	1×16 Option D	1x16,1x8,1x4 2x8,2x4, 1x16 Option D 4x4,4x2 (First 8 lanes), 4x1	061100	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1Link	00090	1x16	LK0 LP0	Lk0, Ln1	Lk0,	- K0 - 5 - 5 - 6	Lk0, Ln4	Lko, Lns, L	Lk0, Ln6	LKO, LL	Lko, Lk	Lk0, Lk	140, 110, 110,	LKO, LH LF.	Ln 12 Ln 13 Ln 14	5 K	LK0, Ln 15
20	RSVD	RSVD	061011	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1Link	00090																
22	2×4	2 x4, 2 x2, 2 x1 1 x4, 1 x2, 1 x1	061010	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1Link	00090	1×4	Lk0, Ln0	LKO.	Lk0,	5,0 5,0											
20	4.82	4 x2 (First 8 lanes), 4 x1 2 x2, 2 x1 1x2, 1x1	061001	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1Link	00090	142	5 K0	F,0													
	RSVD	RSVD for future x8 encoding	001000	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1Link	00090																
4	1x16 Option A	1x16,1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1	060111	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1Link	00090	1×16	5 K	Га	Lk0,	- K0.	- K0 	LK0,			F C C	₩ 19 19 19	Lk0, Lk0, Ln10 Ln11	7, Lk0,	r Lk0, 2 Ln 13	₽ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Lk0, Ln15
4	2 ×8 Option A	2 x8,2 x4,2 x2,2 x1	0110	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1Link	00090	1×8*	LK0,	5 K0	- K0,		LK0,	Lk0, 1	Lk0, L	Lk0,	모	모모	모	모	모	모	모
5	1x16 Option B	1x16.1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1 1x16.0ption B 2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1	000101	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1Link	00090	1x16	LK0,	5 Kg	- K0,	- K0 - L - L - L	L K0,	1 KO.	1 (2 L	LKO, L Ls7, L	1K0 1 1 1 1 1	5 K	Lk0, Lk0,		Lk0, Lk0, Lk0, Lk0, Ln12 Ln13 Ln14 Ln15	7 7 9 4	5.0 5.0
5	1x16 Option C	1x16,1x8,1x4 2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1 1x16 Option C 4x4,4x2,4x1	0001000	1Host	1Upstream Sooket	Trink	00090	1,16	5 K0	5, E	LK0,	5 E	Lk0,	Lh 5 .	Lk0, Ln6, L	LK0, LL	LKO, LN8 L	LK0, Ln3	Lk0, Lk0, Ln10 Ln11	Lk0, Lk0, Ln11 Ln12	7. Lk0, 2. Ln13	5 F 4 0	5 E 5
	4 %4	4 84, 4 82, 4 81	000011	1Host	1Upstream Sooket	1Cink	00090	1×4*	LKO, LnO	E K0	Lk0 Ln2	F 7.0	모	모	모	모	모	모	모	모	모	모	모
RSVD	RSVD	RSVD	000010	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1Link	00090	-			ĺ			i	i								
5	RSVD	RSVD	000001	1Host	1Upstream Sooket	1Link	00090				Ì		1	1	1	1			\parallel	-	4		
RSVD		RSVD	000000	1Host	1Upstream Socket	Tink Tink	00090				ĺ												

Table 31: Bifurcation for Single Host, Single Socket and Single/Dual Upstream Links (BIF[2:0]#=0b000)

£	st, Single Upstre	Single Host, Single Upstream Socket, One or Two Upstream Links	am Links		1x16, 1x8, 1x4, 1x2, 1x1 2x8, 2x4, 2x2, 2x1							Key:	Cells sh	ownast	Key: Cells shown as Link/Lane (e.g. Lk 0 / Ln 0), HD = Host Disabled Lane	(e.g. Lk	0/Ln0)	H=H	ost Disab	ledLane			
2 ء	hort	Supported Bifurcation	Add-in-Card Encoding			Upstream	BIF																
٤l		Modes	PRSNTB(3:0)#	Host	Upstream Devices	Links	[2:0]	Resulting Link Ln 0 Ln 1 Ln 2 Ln 3 Ln 4 Ln 5 Ln 6 Ln 7 Ln 8 Ln 9 Ln 10 Ln 11 Ln 12 Ln 13 Ln 14 Ln 15	L 0	-	Ln2	۳ ا	4	- - -	9 1	7	윤	9 L	무	트	12 Lu 1	-	5
n/a	Not Present	Card Not Present	061111	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1or2Links 0b000	999																
	1x8 Option A	1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1	0P1110	1Host	1Upstream Sooket	1or 2 Links	00090	92	2 °	è =	5,0 5,0	5, 5, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,	5 £	L K0	L C	2 °C			_	_			
	1×4	184,182,181	0b1110	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1or2Links	00090	184	Lk0, Ln0	F (40	Lk0,	Lk0, Ln3											
	1×2	1x2,1x1	0b1110	1Host	1Upstream Sooket	1 or 2 Links	00090	14.2	5. 5.	Š <u>5</u>													
	121	181	0611110	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1or 2 Links	00090	¥	5 Ko														
	1×8 Option B	1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1 1x8 Option B 2x4,2x2,2x1	0b11 01	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1or 2 Links	00090	1%8	5 Kg	5 E	LK0,	2 K0	5 K0 5 4	- K0 - L2 - L2	Lk0, L	5 K0	모	모	모	모 모	모	모	모
	2x8,2x4,2x2 2x8 Option B 4x4,4x2,4x1	2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1 4x4,4x2,4x1	0611 01	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1or 2 Links	00090	2×8	5 K	2 E	Lko, Ln 2	Lk0,	5 K0	- Ko - LP S	- KO - L - L - L	5.0 5.7	LK1.	5,E	5 K	Lk1 Ln3 Ln4	1, 4 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1	Lk1 Ln6	5 K1
	1x8 Option D	1x8,1x4 2x4, 1x8 Option D 4x2 (First 8 lanes), 4x1	061100	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1or 2 Links	00900	9%	5 E 5 C	5 Kg	Lk0,	1 K0	1 K0 1 A	Lk0, L	Lk0, L	Lk0,							
	1×16 Option D	1x16,1x6,1x4 2x8,2x4, 1x16 Dpton D 4x4,4x2 (First 8 lanes),4x1	0P1100	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1or 2 Links	00900	1×16	5. 5.	9 <u>2</u>	Lk0,	1 K0	5 K0	LP CK0.	Lk0, L Ln6	LK0, L Ln.7 L	LKO, LN8	LK0, U	5 CK0 5 CK0 5 CK	Lk0, Lk0, Ln11 Ln12	0, Lk0,	- 2 4 4 7	. Lk0,
RSVD	RSVD	RSVD	0b1 011	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1or 2 Links	00090																
	ă	2x4,2x2,2x1 1x4,1x2,1x1	01010	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1or 2 Links		184	-k0 -L0	2 K0	Lk0,	Lk0,											
	4 א2	4 k2 (First 8 lanes), 4 k1 2 k2, 2 k1 1 k2, 1 k1	061001	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1or 2 Links	00900	1,2	Гъ	5 Kg													
RSVD	RSVD	RSVD for future x8 encoding	0P1000	1Host	1Upstream Sooket	1 or 2 Links	00090								ı			H	H	H	L	L	
	1×16 Option A	1x16,1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1	060111	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1or 2 Links	00090	1x16	5 E	ë 5	- K0,	2 K0	5 K0	- K0	LK0, L Ln6	- K0 - L - L	LKO, LS	1,0 1,0 1,0 1,0 1,0 1,0 1,0 1,0 1,0 1,0	5 K0 5 C 5 C	Lk0, Lk0, Ln11 Ln12	0, Lk0, Iz Ln 13	- K	- K0 - L - L - L - L - L
	2 ×8 Option A	2 48,2 44,2 42,2 41	01110	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1or 2 Links	00090	2 x8	ТКО Г	5 K	Lko, Ln2	Lko, Ln3	Lk0, Ln4	LK0, Ln5	Lk0, L	Lko, L	LK.1 Ln.0	5,1 5.1	1,4 1,4 1,5 1,5 1,5 1,5 1,5 1,5 1,5 1,5 1,5 1,5	Lk1 Lk1 Ln3 Ln4	1 LK1	Lkt. Ln6	F. K.
	1×16 Option B	1x16_1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1 1x16_ptionB 2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1	060101	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1or 2 Links	00090	1×16	5. 5.	5 K	Lk0,	LK0,	- K0 - 4	Lk0, 1	Lk0, L	Lk0, L	LKO, LL Ln8	TK0 TH	π.ο π.ο π.σ	Lk0, Lk0, Ln11 Ln12		5 KO	Lk0, Lk0, Lk0, Ln13 Ln14 Ln15
	1×16 Option C	1x16,1x8,1x4 2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1 4x4,4x2,4x1	000100	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1or 2 Links	00900	1×16	5 E	£ £	- K0,	5 K0	5 K0	Lk0 Ln5	Lk0, Ln6	LK0, L7,	L C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	140 120 120 120	5 K0 5 T 5 T	Lk0, Lk0, Ln11 Ln12	2, LKO, En 13	- K0 4,0	5 K
	4	4×4,4×2,4×1	060011	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1 or 2 Links	00090	2×4*	ТКО Г	F (60	Lk0, Ln2,	LK0,	모	모	모	모	Lk2, Ll	LK2, U Ln1 L	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	K2 Ln3	모	모	모
		RSVD	010090	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1or2Links 0b000	00090	-															
	RSVD RSVD	RSVD	00001	1Host	1Upstream Sooket	1or2Links 0b000	0000								1		+	+	+	+	4	1	
ã		D5/0	OPUUU	1Hoes	Alleron Darlin	1 5	000				ĺ	ĺ	ĺ										

Table 32: Bifurcation for Single Host, Single Socket and Single/Dual/Quad Upstream Links (BIF[2:0]#=0b000)

					2.8 2.4 2.2 2.4																		
Single H	ost, Single Upstr	Single Host, Single Upstream Socket, One, Two or Four Upstream Links	ostream Links		4 84, 4 82, 4 81			_				key: Ce	ls showr	Key: Cells shown as Link/Lane (e.g. Lk 0 / Ln 0); HD = Host Disabled Lane	anele	3.LK07L	H (0 v:	= Host D	isabled	ane			Τ
Ę.	Min Card Share	Supplied Differentian	Add-in-Card			la chia	a d																
Zidth Vidth	Vidth Name	Supported birurcation	PRSNTB(3,0)#	Host	Upstream Devices	Upstream	[2:0]	Resulting Link Ln 0 Ln 1 Ln 2 Ln 3 Ln 4 Ln 5 Ln 6 Ln 7 Ln 8 Ln 9 Ln 10 Ln 11 Ln 12 Ln 13 Ln 14 Ln 15	9	- 5	n 2	3 -	-	2	127	5	5	5	=	12 17	.n 13 L	14 -	15
e/u	NotPresent	Card Not Present	061111	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1,2,or4	00090	,															
22	1×8 Option A	1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1	0b1 110	1Host	1Upstream Sooket	1.2, or 4 Links	00090	1×8	5 K0	5 K0 1 L	Lko, L Ln2	1,0 1,0 1,0 1,0 1,0 1,0 1,0 1,0 1,0 1,0	Lk0, Lk0, Ln4 Ln5	3, Lk0, 5 Ln6	5 K0								
22	<u>*</u>	1x4,1x2,1x1	0b1110	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1,2,or4 Links	00090	<u>*</u>	, c 5 7 7	- KO - L - L	Lko, Li Ln2	1k0 13 13											
22	1,42	142,141	0b1 110	1Host	1Upstream Sooket	1,2, or 4 Links	00090	247	- K0 - L0	5 K0													
25	Σ	181	0P1110	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1,2,or4 Links	00000	=	5 K														
S	1x8 Option B	1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1 2x4,2x2,2x1	061101	1Host	1Upstream Sooket	1.2, or 4 Links	00090	9×	, c 5 0, c	LK0, L	LK0, LL Ln2, L	1,0 1,0 1,0 1,0 1,0 1,0 1,0 1,0 1,0 1,0	Lko, Lko, Ln4 Ln5	5 Lh6	5 K0	모	모	모	모	모	모	모	모
9	2×8 Option B	2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1 2x8 Dpton B 4x4,4x2,4x1	0b11 01	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1,2,or4 Links	00090	2×8	5 K0	5 KO	LkO, U	1k0, 1n3 1n	Lk0, Lk0, Ln4 Ln5	LkO, LkO, Ln5 Ln6	, Lk0,	5 K	<u> </u>	LK1	5 K	7 7 2	1,41 1,51	1,41 1,61	5 K1
		1x8,1x4	0P1100	1Host	1Upstream Sooket	1,2,or4	000	1,88	ĽÝO.	LKO, L	rko, u	_	LKO, LKO,										
22	1x8 Option D	1x8 Option D 4x2 (First 8 lanes), 4x1				CINKS	nnen					5 S	ŝ	<u> </u>	Š								
		1x16,1x8,1x4	0P11 00	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1.2, or 4	90	1×16	. K0	Lko, L	LKO, LI	Lko, Lk	Lko, Lko,), Lk0,	. Lk0	Lk0,	Lko,	. K0	LKO, LKO, LKO, LKO, LKO,	. Ko.	1 CKO,	LKO,	. K0.
9		1x16 Option D 4x4, 4x2 (First 8 lanes), 4x1				CDKS	00000											2	5	2	2	ž	2
	RSVD	RSVD	061011	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1,2, or 4	00090	-	_	_													
20	2×4	2 x4, 2 x2, 2 x1 1x4, 1x2, 1x1	0P1 010	1Host	1Upstream Sooket	1,2,or4 Links	00090	2×4	Lko, Lao	Lko, L	LKO, U	Lko, Lk	Lk1 Lk1 Ln0 Ln1	1 Lk1 1 Ln2	Lk1 Ln3								
		4 x2 (First 8 lanes), 4 x1	0b1001	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1,2,or4		2 × 2				_		_									
25	4×2	2 x2, 2 x1 1 x2, 1 x1				Links	00000			5		5		-									
9	RSVD	RSVD for future x8 encoding	001000	1Host	1Upstream Sooket	1,2,or4	00090																
9	1×16 Option A	1x16,1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1	060111	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1,2, or 4 Links	00090	1×16	- K0 - L	E (\$0	LkO, U Ln2	Lk0, Lk Ln3 Ln	LkO, LkO, Ln4 Ln5), Lk0, 5 Ln6	, Lk0,	. Lk0, Ln8	Lk0, Ln3	5 K	±,6 ±,0	Lk0, Ln 12	Lk0, Ln 13	LK0, Ln 4	ικο. Γι 15
ð.	2×8 Option A	2 x8, 2 x4, 2 x2, 2 x1	0P0110	1Host	1Upstream Sooket	1.2, or 4 Links	00090	2×8	5 Ko	5 C C	LKO, LL Ln.2	5 C 5 C 5 C 5 C 5 C 5 C 5 C 5 C 5 C 5 C	Lk0, Lk0, Ln4 Ln5	3, Lk0, 5 Ln6	, rko	5 K	5 K1	5 K1	5 K	1 4 1 4	LK1 LS	Lk1 Ln6	5 K
5	1×16 Option B	1x16.1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1 1x16.0ption B 2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1	000101	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1,2,or4 Links	00090	1×16	5 K	5 K0	LkO, U	1k0 1n3 1n3	Lk0, Lk0, Ln4 Ln5	J, Lk0, 5 Ln6	, Lk0,	- K0	Lk0, Ln9	5 K0	5 E 5 E	Lk0, Ln 12	Lk0, Lk0, Lk0, Lk0, Ln12 Ln13 Ln14 Ln15	5,0 1,4 1,1	LK0, Ln 15
9	1×16 Option C	1x16, 1x8, 1x4 2x8, 2x4, 2x2, 2x1 1x16 Option C 4x4, 4x2, 4x1	0001000	1Host	1Upstream Sooket	1,2, or 4 Links	00090	1×16	- E - E - E - E	LK0, L5.1	LK0, LL	5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0	Lko, Lko, Ln4 Ln5), Lk0, 5 Ln6	5, E	- K0 - L8	LK0,	5 Ç	5 E	5 th	Lk0, Lk0, Lk0, Ln13 Ln14 Ln15	, ko . L	7 Y C
ð.	4 ×4	4 84, 4 82, 4 81	050 011	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1.2, or 4 Links	00090	4×4	5 K	5 KO	Lko, L Ln2	Lk0, Lk	Lk1 Lk1 Ln0 Ln1	1 Lk1 1 Ls2	5 E	Lk2, Ln0	Lk2,	Lk 2,	- K2,	- Lk3 - Ln0	LK3, L	Lk3, L	F 3,
RSVD	RSVD	RSVD	000010	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1,2,or4	00090																
RSVD	RSVD	RSVD	000001	1Host	1Upstream Socket		00090	_															
RSVD	RSVD	RSVD	0000090	1Host	1Upstream Sooket	1.2, or 4	00090																

Table 33: Bifurcation for Single Host, Dual Sockets and Dual Upstream Links (BIF[2:0]#=0b001)

Mark Supposed Blutcasine Additional Ad	후	st. Two Upstream	Single Host, Two Upstream Sockets, Two Upstream Links			2 x8, 2 x4, 2 x2, 2x1							Key:	Cells sh	wnasLi	Key: Cells shown as Link/Lane (e.g. Lk 0 / Ln 0); HD = Host Disabled Lane	(e.g. Lk	0/Ln0)	유=면	st Disab	edLane			
	ĦĨ.	hort	Supported Bifurcation	Add-in-Card Encoding	:		_	BIF	3		_ :	٠			-	-					_ ;	-;		;
145 145 141	٠	sent	Modes Card Not Present	061111	1Host	2 Upstream Sockets		0000	Resulting Link	n P	5	7	2	ŧ.	2	9	-	0	5	5 2	5	7	5	5
145 152 141		4	1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1	061110	1Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	10090	1x8 (Socket 0 only)	5,0 5,0	5 K0			5 5 0, 4	5 KO		, ko							
142-141 140-		4%1	184,182,181	061110	1Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	0090	1x4 (Socket 0 only)	FK0,	5 Kg		5 K0											
14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14		1,42	1x2,1x1	061110	1Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	10090	1 _H 2 (Socket 0 only)	5 K0														
163 144, 144 141 1		1×1	181	061110	1Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	00001	1s1 (Sooket 0 only)	LK0,														
2.65 2.42.22.24 Delta De		1x8 Option B	1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1 2x4,2x2,2x1	061101	1Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	10090	1x8 (Socket 0 only)	5 K0	5, E		_	_	_							_	모	모
186 144 146 146 146 146 146 146 146 146 146 146 146 146 146 146 146 146 146 146 146 146 146 146 146 146 146		2 ×8 Option B	2 x8, 2 x4, 2 x2, 2 x1 4 x4, 4 x2, 4 x1	061101	1Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	10090	2н8	LK0 L0	5. 5.			-	-		_					_	_	5,K
1.05 1.05		1x8 Option D	1x8,1x4 2x4, 4x2 (First 8 lanes).4x1	061100	1Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	10090	1x8 (Socket 0 only)	F9 P0	F (k0,							
FSSOO Fig.		1×16 Option D	1x16, 1x8, 1x4 2x8, 2x4, 4x4, 4x2 (First 8 lanes), 4x1	061100	1Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	10090	2×8	F 0,														1,4 1,7
2442.22.24 2442.22.24 246.24.22.44 246.24.24.22.44 246.24.24.22.44 246.24.24.22.44 246.24.24.22.44 246.24.24.22.44 246.24.24.22.44 246.24.24.22.44 246.24.24.24.24.44 246.24.24.24.24 246.24.24.24.24 246.24.24.24.24 246.24.24.24.24 246.24.24.24.24 246.24.24.24.24 246.24.24.24.24 246.24.24.24.24 246.24.24.24.24 246.24.24.24.24 246.24.24.24.24 246.			RSVD	061011	1Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	00001																
4.2 Figure 8 4.2			2x4,2x2,2x1 1x4,1x2,1x1	061010	1Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	00001	1:4 (Socket 0 only)	Lk0,	5 Kg		LK0,											
INSTITUTION AND AN			4×2 (First 8 lanes), 4×1 2×2, 2×1 1×2, 1×1	001001	1Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	10090	1x2 (Socket 0 only)	5 K														
188 188 184 142 144 145		RSVD	RSVD for future x8 encoding	000100	1Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	00001						T	H	H			H	H	H	L	L	
Automost Automost		1×16 Option A	1x16,1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1	060111	1Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	10090	1x8 (Socket 0 only)	2 K0	5 K			_	-		, ko							
1871 087 1841 185.1441 Decirot Deciro Decirot		2 x8 Option A	2 x8, 2 x4, 2 x2, 2 x1	000110	1Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	10090	2 x8	F,0	5. 5.	_								2 5 5 5	ے 3 کے	_	_	5 K
185 108 1144 Decription 185 1144 Decription		1×16 Option B	1x16,1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1 2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1	000101	1Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	00001	2ж8	LK0,	1, 1, 1,									~ ~ 2 E	- °			
44.4.2.441 0b0011 1Host Liberam Society 2 Links 0b001		1×16 Option C		000100	1Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	10090	2ж8	5 K	_	_				79°							_	5 E
RSVD 0b0010 1Host 2 Upstream Sockets 2 Links 0b001 RSVD 0b0001 1Host 2 Upstream Sockets 2 Links 0b001		4	4×4,4×2,4×1	000011	1Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	10090	2x4 (EP 0 and 2 only)	Б.0	E (6		L K0								2, 60			
RSVD 0b0001 1Host 2 Upstream Sockets 2 Links 0b001	Ħ		RSVD	010090	1Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links		-					Ī										
	1		RSVD	00001	THost	2 Upstream Sookets	2 Links							İ	1	+	+		+	+	+	4	4	4

Table 34: Bifurcation for Single Host, Quad Sockets and Quad Upstream Links (BIF[2:0]#=0b010)

1×8 1×8 1×8 1×8 1×8 1×8 1×8 1×8 1×1	Single Host, Four Upstream Sockets, Four Upstream Links			4 x4, 4 x2, 4x1							Key: Cells shown as Link/Lane (e.g. Lk 0 / Ln 0); HD = Host Disabled Lane	ells sho	vn as Lin	k/Lane (e.g. Lku	/Ln Uj; I	10 = Hos	t Disable	edLane			
Name of the Present o		P.			Upstream																	
136 Option A 136 Option A 136 Option A 136 Option B 138 Option B 138 Option B 138 Option A 148 Option B 148 Option A 148 Option A 148 Option B 148 Option B		-	_	Upstream Devices	Links	[2:0]#	Resulting Link LnO Ln1 Ln2 Ln3 Ln4 Ln5 Ln6 Ln7 Ln8 Ln9 Ln10 Ln11 Ln12 Ln13 Ln14 Ln15	Ln 0	-	n 2	-n3 L	4	12 F	9 L	7 Ln	8 L	9 Ln1	디	=	Z Lu	드	5
1.60 Option A 1.104 1.102 1.103 1.60 Option B 2.60 Option B 1.60 Option D 2.60 Option A			=	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	05010		Ī														
1.05 1.05 1.06 1.06 1.06 1.06 1.06 1.06 1.06 1.06	1 061110		1Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	01090	1x4 (Socket 0 only)	F.0,	- K0, L	LK0, 1	- K0 - L3											
11/2 11/4 11/6 Option B 21/6 Option B 11/6 Option D 21/6 Option D 21/6 Option A	00:1110		1Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	01090	1x4 (Sooket 0 only)	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	F.0,	Lk0, L	5 K0											
147 148 Option B 248 Option B 148 Option D 148 Option D 148 Option A	00:1110		1Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	01090	1x2 (Socket 0 only)	1,0 1,0 1,0	1, K0													
1-8 Option B 1-8 Option B 1-8 Option D 1-8 Option D 1-8 Option D 1-8 Option A	061110		1Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	01090	1x1 (Socket 0 only)	5. 5. 5.														
2-86 Detect B 1-86 Detect D 1-86 Detect D 2-84 BSV0 BSV0 BSV0 BSV0 BSV0 BSV0 BSV0 BSV0			1Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	01090	2 84	140 120	1 K0, 1	Lk0, 1	Lk0, L	1, 6 1, 1	5. 7. 7. 7.	Lk1, Lk1, Ln2, Ln3	1. 3.3 E	모	모	모	모	모	모	모
1.48 Option D 1.48 Option D 1.48 Option D 1.48 Option A 1.48 Option B 1.48 Option C	1×1 061101		1Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	01090	4 %4	2 K	1,0 1,0 1,0	Lk0, L	- K0,	5 K	5 K1 5 7	Lk1, Lk1, Ln2, Ln3		Lk2, Lk2, Ln0 Ln1	2, Lk2, 1 Ln2	. rk2,	F K3	L13	Lk3, Ln2	F3,
1x16 Option B 1x16 Option C 1x16 Option C 1x16 Option C	061100		1Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	01090	2×4	5.0 5.0	LK0, L	LK0, 1	Lk0, Ln3	F3 5	5, £1 7, 7	- K1 - L2 - L K	LK1 5.3							
85VD 2 x4 4 x2 RSVD 1 x16 Option A 1 x16 Option B 1 x16 Option C	0b1100 lanes), 4 x1		1Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	01090	4 84	LK0 LP0	LF.0	Lk0, 1	Lk0, Ln3	LK1 LN0 L	5, E 7, Z	LK1.	Lk1, Lk2, Ln3 Ln0	Lk2, Lk2, Ln0 Ln1	2, Lk2,	Lh3	. F. 8.3	F 1,	Lk3,	E 13
2x4 4x2 PSVD 1x16 Option A 1x16 Option A 1x16 Option B	061011		1Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	01000																
4x2 BSVD 1x16 Option A 2x8 Option A 1x16 Option B 1x16 Option C	061010		1Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	01090	2 ×4	2 K	5 K	Lk0, L	- K0 - L	5. K1	5.E	1k1 1n2 1n2	F K1							
1x16 Option A 1x16 Option A 1x16 Option B 1x16 Option C	1), 4 sd 0b1001		1Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	01090	2 42	LK0 LP0	LK0,		د د	F. 5.	5, £									
1x16 Option A 2x8 Option A 1x16 Option B 1x16 Option C	Sencoding 0b1000		Н	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	0P040																
2x8 Option A 1x16 Option B 1x16 Option C	×2, 1×1 0b0111		1Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	01090	1x4 (Socket 0 only)	2 K	5 E	Lk0, L	- K0,											
1x16 Option B			1Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	01090	2 x4 (Socket 0 & 2 only)	140 120	1 K0, 1	Lk0, 1	Lk0, Ln3				Lk2, Ln0	2, Lk2, 0 Ln1	2, Lk2,	, Lk2,				
1x16 Option C	x2,1x1 0b0101		1Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	01090		5, K0	1 K0, 1	Lk0, 1	- K0,				Lk2, Ls0	2, Lk2, 0 Ln1	_	F K 2,	\			
	001090 1×1		1Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	01090	4 84	5.0 5.0	F.0 1	Lk0, L	LK0, Ln3,	5, 5, 1, 0	5, £1 7, 7,	LK1. Ln2. Ln2.	Lk1, Lk2, Ln3 Ln0	2, Lk2, 0 Ln1	2, Lk2, 1 Ln2	Lk2,	F E E	- E K3	LK3.	F 3,
4×4	000011		1Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	01090	4 24	5. 5. 5.	5. 1. 1.	Lk0, L	- KO	5 K1	5. 7. 7. Ç.	5 K	Lk1, Lk2, Ln3 Ln0	2, Lk2, 0 Ln1	2, Lk2,	. Lk2,	5 E	- K3	Lk3,	F K3
BSVD	010090			4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	01090	1			ĺ												
	00000		-	4 Upstream Sookets	4 Links	00010												Н	Н		Ц	
RSVD RSVD RSVD	000090		1Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	06010																

Table 35: Bifurcation for Single Host, Quad Sockets and Quad Upstream Links – First 8 PCIe Lanes (BIF[2:0]#=0b011)

	ķ	2							(DII	[2.0	J.: 0		01.	,								
H	3	2	ı																			l
	Ş	2	t																			l
e e	\$	2	t																			l
abledLa	;		t																			l
Host Dis	ş	2	t																			ł
팊	-	2	t																			ł
0770	-	0	t												H							ł
(e.g.Lk	-	-	t							F 7.3	F. 7.			F 1,								ł
nk/Lane	-	0	t							LK3,	LK3,			LK3, Ln0 L								l
Key: Cells shown as Link/Lane (e.g. Lk 0 / Ln 0); HD = Host Disabled Lane	-	2	t					<u> </u>	<u> </u>	- K2, - L- L	Lk2, L		5 K	1 L			5 K1		F, F.	£ 5		l
ells sho	-	2	t					 2 E	5 K1	LK2, L	LK2, L		5 K1	LK2, L			5 K1		LK1 L50 L	5 E		l
Key:	-	2	t						د د	5.E	5.2			1, 2 1 1								l
	-	7 2	t							5 5.1	12 S			F, 8								l
	-	-	2	11	5 K0	8 E		5 K	5. 5. 5.	5 K0	5. 1.		, E			5 E	L 1,0	5 E	F (K)	LK0,		l
	-	2	94		2 K0 2 C 2 C	L E	5 K			1 P	LK0, L		2,0	LK0, L L		5.0 5.0 7.1	LK0, L	50,0 10,0 10,0	LK0, L			l
Ч	-	ž	F					= - - - - - - -	- G				- G				3	3		G C		l
	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Hesulting Li	5	(Socket 0 only)	1x2 (Socket 0 only)	1x2 (Socket 0 only)	1k1 (Socket 0 only)	2x2 Lk 0, (Sooket 0 & 2 only) Ln 0	2 x2 Lk 0, (Socket 0 & 2 only) Ln 0	4×2	4 11/2		2x2 Lk0, Lk0, Lk0, (Socket 0& 2 only) Ln0 Ln1	4×2		1x2 (Socket 0 only)	2 x2 (Socket 0 & 2 only)	1x2 (Socket Donly)	2 x2 (Socket 0 & 2 only)	4 x2 Lk0, (Socket 0 & 2 only) Ln 0		
Ī	HE S	12:01e		0P011	DE011	0P041	11090	0P011	0P011	11.090	11090	0P011		11090	0P011	0P041	0P011	DB0	11090		060ff	ı
	Upstream		41 inte		4 Links	4Links	4 Links	4Links	4 Links	4 Links	4 Links	4 Links	4 Links	4 Links	4 Links	4 Links	4 Links	4 Links	4 Links	4 Links	4 Links	
4 x2, 4x1		4 Instream Sockets	4 Instream Sockets	Topotean cookers	4 Upstream Sookets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sookets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	
		1Hoe	1Hoer	1031	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	İ
- First 8 lanes	Add-in-Card Encoding	PRONIDIO:UJ#	DE1110		0P1 110	051110	0b1 110	061101	0b11 01	061100	0b11 00	061011	01:01:0	0b1 001	001000	050111	060110	060101	060 100	000011	000010	
Single Host, Four Upstream Sockets, Four Upstream Links - First 8 lanes	Supported Bifurcation E	Т			144,142,141 0	182,181 0	141	1x8 Option B 2x4, 2x2, 2x1	2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1 0	1x8.1x4 2x4, 1x8 Dation D 4x2 (First Slanes), 4x1	18.4	RSVD 0	2 x4, 2 x2, 2 x1 0	4 x2 (First Blanes), 4 x1 0 2 x2, 2 x1 1 x2, 1 x1	RSVD for future x8 encoding 0	1x16,1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1 0	2 x8, 2 x4, 2 x2, 2 x1 0	1x16,1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1 0		K2, 4 K1	RSVD 0	
st, Four Upstrea	Min Card Card Short	ê		1x8 Option A	<u>'</u>	1,42	181	1×8 Option B	2 x8 Option B	1x8 Option D	1×16 Option D	BSVD	2 84	4 162	RSVD	1×16 Option A	2 x8 Option A	1×16 Option B	1x18 Option C	4 144	RSVD	
北	و تا ع	Alden	ш.	20	20	20	20		Ą	g		HSVD I	20		RSVD R	9	9					İ

Table 36: Bifurcation for Dual Host, Dual Sockets and Dual Upstream Links (BIF[2:0]#=0b101)

Hos	t, Two Upstream	Dual Host, Two Upstream Sockets, Two Upstream Links			2 x8, 2 x4, 2 x2, 2 x1							Key:	Cells sho	wn as Lir	Key : Cells shown as Link/Lane (e.g. Lk 0 / Ln 0); HD = Host Disabled Lane	e.g. Lk0	/Ln 0); ł	1D = Host	Disable	dLane		
Min Sard	Min Card Card Short	Supported Bifurcation	Add-in-Card Encoding	1		Upstream	BIF		0 - 1		·		-	-	# - Q -	-	-	-			9	3
m/a	sent	Card Not Present	061111	2 Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	05101	nesauting Link	n I	5	7 117	2	-	2		5	5	5	5	5	2	5
	1×8 Option A		061110	2 Host	2 Upstream Sookets	2 Links	101-101	1x8 (Host 0 only)	5 K0	5, E	LK0, L	LK0,	5 KO,	L C L	Lko, Lko, Ln6 Ln7	5 K0						
	1.4	1x4,1x2,1x1	061110	2 Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	10140	1x4 (Host 0 only)	ТĶ0, Б0	5 K0		5 K										
	1×2	1x2,1x1	0611110	2 Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	10140	1x2 (Host 0 only)	5 K0	- K0 - L1												
20	141	F8.	061110	2 Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	10140	1x1 (Host 0 only)	5 K9													
	1×8 Option B	1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1 1x8 Option B 2x4,2x2,2x1	061101	2 Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	10140	1x8 (Host 0 only)	LK0,	E K0	Lk0, L	- KO - L - L - L - L	Lk0, L	LK0, UL	Lk0, Lk0, Ln6 Ln7	Lk0, Ln7	모	모	모	모	모	모
5	2 x8 Option B	2x8.2x4,2x2,2x1 2x8 Option B 4x4,4x2,4x1	061101	2 Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	10140	2 н8	5 K9	5, E	Lk0, L	- K0 - L - L	Lk0, L	LK0, LL	1k0, 1n6	LKO, LK1 Ln7 Ln0	LK1 LK1 Ln0 Ln1	1 LK1 Lh2	7 Z	₹ 2 £	5 K	Lk1, Lk1, Ln6 Ln7
S S	1x8 Option D	1x8,1x4 2x4, 1x8 Option D 4x2 (First Slanes), 4x1	061100	2 Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	10140	1x8 (Host 0 only)	5 K	Lk0,	Lk0, 1	- KO, L	- K0 - L	Lh5 Ln5	Lko, Lko, Ln6 Ln7	LK0,						
Ĵ	1×16 Option D	1x16,1x6,1x4 2x8,2x4, 1x16 Option D 4x4,4x2 (First 8 lanes),4x1	061100	2 Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	101101	2×8	LK0,	5.5	Lk0, 1	- KO, L	- K0,	LK0, LN5, L	LkO, LkO, Ln6 Ln7		Lk1 Lk1 Ln0 Ln1	1 Lk1		Lk1 Lk1 Ln3 Ln4	5 K	LK1 6 .1
9	RSVD RSVD	RSVD	061011	2 Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	0b101															
2g	2×4	2x4,2x2,2x1 1x4,1x2,1x1	061010	2 Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	10140	1x4 (Host 0 only)	F 100	E K0	Lk0, L	5 K0										
30	4 82	4 x2 (First 8 lanes), 4 x1 2 x2, 2 x1 1 x2, 1 x1	001001	2 Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	101101	1x2 (Host 0 only)	5. 5.	Lk0,												
RSVD	RSVD	RSVD for future x8 encoding	000100	2 Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	06101															
5	1×16 Option A	1x16,1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1	060111	2 Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	10140	1x8 (Host 0 only)	5 K9	F.0.	Lk0, L	L K0,	L K0,	L C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	LkO, LkO, Ln6 Ln7	Lko, Ln7						
5	2 x8 Option A	2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1	0110	2 Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	101101	2×8	5, 5,	5. 5.	- K0,	5.0 5.0 1.0 1.0	LK0, LA4	LKO, LNS LL	TK0, Tn6	Lk0, Lk1, Ln7 Ln0	Lk1, Lk1, Ln0 Ln1			Lk1 Lh3 Lh4	LK.1	LK1, LK1, LA6, LA7
Ą	1x16 Option B	1x16.1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1 1x16.0ption B 2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1	060101	2 Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	10140	2×8	5 K0	5 Kg	- K0, L	1 K0 1 L 1 L	LK0, Ln4	LKO, LL	7 6 1 6 1 7 7	Lk0, Lk1, Ln7 Ln0	1 LK1 0 Ls1	1 LK1 Lh2	5 K	¥ 2	5 K1	Lk1, Lk1, Ln6 Ln7
5	1x16 Option C	1x16,1x8,1x4 2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1 4x4,4x2,4x1	000100	2 Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	10140	2×8	5 K	- LK0 - L1	Lk0, L	- L - L - L - L		L C C C C	LKO, LKO, Ln6 Ln7	0, Lk1,	1 K1	1 Lk1	F. E.	5 E	5. 5.	Lk1, Lk1, Ln6 Ln7
9	4×4	4 ×4, 4 ×2, 4 ×1	060011	2 Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	10140	2 x4 (EP 0 and 2 only)	F,0	F (6	LK0, Ln2,	- K0 - L3				ĒĚ	Lk1, Lk1, Lane Lane1	Lk1 e1 Lane	Lk1, Lane			
QQ.	BSVD	RSVD	000010	2 Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	05101	-														
RSVD	BSVD	RSVD	000001	2 Host		2 Links	0b101															
RSVD	RSVD	BSVD	UPPUDU	2 Host	21 Instraam Soukate	21 1211	100		ĺ								ļ					

Table 37: Bifurcation for Quad Host, Quad Sockets and Quad Upstream Links (BIF[2:0]#=0b110)

Juad Hc	ost, Four Upstrea	Quad Host, Four Upstream Sockets, Four Upstream Links				4×4,4×2,4×1							Key	Cells sh	own as L	Key: Cells shown as Link/Lane (e.g. Lk 0 / Ln 0); HD = Host Disabled Lane	(e.g. L)	:0/Ln0	H=H	ost Disat	ledLan			
Card Cidth	Min Card Card Short Cidth Name	Supported Bifurcation	Add-in-Card Encoding ppsntrran#	P #		Hetresm Danicas	Upstream Links	BIF	Bosenbined into International Trail States and International States and	-	12	182		40		9	- 2	8	-					-
nla	sent	Card Not Present	061111	۰	_	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	06110											2	2	-			
S S	<	1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1	061110	4 Host	_	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	01110	1x4 (Host 0 only)	5, Ç	5 £	Lk0, Ln2	5, K											
l g	- 4×1	184,182,181	061110	4 Host		4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	06110	1x4 (Host 0 only)	F K0	5 Kg	Lk0, Ln2	1, K0											
N N	1×2	182,181	061110	4 Host	\vdash	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	01110	1x2 (Host 0 only)	5, 5 0, 0	5 K													
22	12	181	0611110	4 Host		4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	01110	1x1 (Host 0 only)	5 E														
 ည	1x8 Option B	1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1 1x8 Option B 2x4,2x2,2x1	0b11 01	4 Host	_	4 Upstream Sookets	4 Links	01110	2×4	5 K	5 K0	Lk0, Ln2	LK0,	5 E	<u> </u>	Lk1 Ln2 L	5 K1	모	모	모	모모	모	모	모
5	2 ×8 Option B	2x8.2x4,2x2,2x1 2x8 Dption B 4x4,4x2,4x1	061101	4 Host		4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	01110	4×4	٦. د.	5 K0	Lk0, Ln2	F,0	£ 5	5 K	Lk1 Ln2	5,1 1,1 1,1	Lk2, Ll	LK2, LL Ln1	Lk2, Lk Ln2 Lr	Lk2, Lk3, Ln3 Ln0	5, EF 23.	. Lk3,	LK3,
20	1x8 Dotton D	1x8.1x4 2x4, 1x8.Dotion D 4x2.fffest 8lames1.4x1	0P1100	4 Host		4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	06110	2 x4	2 K9	5 K0	Lk0, Ln2	F (4)	5 K	<u> </u>	5 T L	5 E							
ں	1x16 Option D	1x16,1x8,1x4 2x8,2x4, 1x16 Detion D 4x4,4x2 (First 8lanes),4x1	0P1100	4 Host		4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	06110	4×4	LK0,	5 Kg	Lk0, Ln2	LKO,	13 g	1, 12 1 1	LK1 L L L	5 K1	LK2, LL Ln0 L	LK2, Ln.1	Lk2, Lk Ln2 Lr	Lk2, Lk3, Ln3 Ln0	5. E 1.3	Lk3, Ln2,	LK3,
RSVD	RSVD	RSVD	0b1 011	4 Host	Н	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	0b110													H		L	
22	2×4	2x4,2x2,2x1 1x4,1x2,1x1	061010	4 Host		4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	06110	2.84	5 K	5 K	Lk0, Ln2	1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1	5 K	1, E	Lk1 Ln2	5 K1							
ں ا	2C 4 x2	4 x2 (First 8 lanes), 4 x1 2 x2, 2 x1 1 x2, 1 x1	0P1 001	4 Host	_	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	0110	2.42	5 E	5 5			5 E	5 E									
SVD	RSVD	RSVD for future x8 encoding	000190	4 Host	_	4 Upstream Sookets	4 Links	06110									۱			H	H	L	L	
 	1×16 Option A	1x16,1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1	060111	4 Host		4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	01110	1x4 (Host 0 only)	5 E	5 K	Lk0, Ln2	2 K9											
4	2 x8 Option A	2 x8, 2 x4, 2 x2, 2 x1	000110	4 Host		4 Upstream Sookets	4 Links	06110	2 x4 (Host 0 & 2 only)	5. 5.	5 E	Lko, Ln2	1,0 1,0 1,0					Lk2, Ll	LK2, LL Ln1	Lk2, Lk Ln2	Lk2, Ln3			
Ą	1×16 Option B	1x16,1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1 1x16 Option B 2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1	000101	4 Host		4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	06110	2x4 (Host 0 & 2 only)	5 K	5 K0	Lk0, Ln2	LK0,					Lk2, U	Lk2, Ll	Lk2, Lk2, Ln2 Ln3	Lk2, Ln3			
1	1x16 Option C	1x16,1x6,1x4 2x6,2x4,2x2,2x1 1x16 Option C 4x4,4x2,4x1	001000	4 Host		4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	0110	4×4	5 K	5 5	Lk0, Ln2	5,0 5,0	<u> </u>	5 E	LK1 L L L	145 132	LK2, LL L50 L	Lk2, U Ln1 L	Lk2, Lk2, Ln2 Ln3	Lk2, Lk3, Ln3 Ln0	5, E F 1,3	- K3	5 K3
₽ 1	4 84	4 84, 4 82, 4 81	000011	4 Host		4 Upstream Sookets	4 Links	06110	4×4	5. E. K	5 K	Lk0, Ln2	1,0 1,0 1,0	1, 6	F K1	LK1 L52	5 K1	Lk2, U Ln0 L	LK2, LL Ln1 L	Lk2, Lk Ln2 Lr	Lk2, Lk3, Ln3 Ln0	5. Ln.1	. Lk3,	LK3.
BSVD	RSVD	RSVD	000000	4 Host	_	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	0P110	-															
RSVD	RSVD	RSVD	000 001	4 Host	-	4 Upstream Sookets	4 Links	06110												_	_	_	_	
2552	9	2000	00000							l		l	ı	Ì		l	l		ŀ	l	l		l	ļ

Table 38: Bifurcation for Quad Host, Quad Sockets and Quad Upstream Links – First 8 lanes (BIF[2:0]#=0b111)

Mathematical Districtions Mathematical Districtions	휥	t, Four Upstrea	Quad Host, Four Upstream Sockets, Four Upstream links, First 8 PCIe lanes	s, First 8 PCle lanes		4×2,4×1							Key:	Cells sho	Key: Cells shown as Link/Lane (e.g. Lk 0 / Ln 0); HD = Host Disabled Lane	kiLane	(e.g. Lk)	(Jru 0);	4D = Hos	t Disable	dLane			Ш
Name Free Mark EPSS/TERS 0.0 Hote Lithorses Dockers Lith 2.0 mm 146 December 1.0 Milks FRSM TERS 0.0 Hote 4 Hotes 4 Librares an Societies	- 1	ard Short	Supported Bifurcation	Add-in-Card Fnooding			Instream																	
	· -E	Jame	Modes	PRSNTB[3:0]#	Host	Upstream Devices	Links			٦.0	5	Ln 2	-	-	n.5	96	17	5	9	-	1	13	1	5
14.0 14.0	f	Not Present	Card Not Present	0b1111	4 Host	Н	4 x2 Links	_				ĺ												
1.0. 1.0.		1×8 Option A	1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1	0P1110	4Host		4x2Links	0b#ff	1x2 (Host 0 only)	5 K														
1.02 1.02 1.04 <th< td=""><td></td><td>4%</td><td>1x4,1x2,1x1</td><td>0b1110</td><td>4 Host</td><td>4 Upstream Sookets</td><td></td><td>11140</td><td>1x2 (Host 0 only)</td><td>2 K9</td><td>F (6)</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>		4%	1x4,1x2,1x1	0b1110	4 Host	4 Upstream Sookets		11140	1x2 (Host 0 only)	2 K9	F (6)													
1-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10		1×2	1x2,1x1	0b1110	4 Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4x2Links	0b#ff	1x2 (Host 0 only)	F K0	5 K													
145 Diptical B 143, 24, 22, 214 at 14 Diptical B 243, 244, 244, 244, 244, 244, 244, 244,		181	1x1	0b1110	4 Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 x2 Links	0b111	1k1 (Host 0 only)	LK 0,														
2.8. Optione 5.8. Optione 4.9. Optione<		1×8 Option B	1x8, 1x4, 1x2, 1x1 2x4, 2x2, 2x1	0b11 01	4Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4×2Links	0b#ff	2 x2 (Host 0 & 2 only)	5 K	F (6	모										모	모	모
1.00 1.00		2 x8 Option B	2 x8, 2 x4, 2 x2, 2 x1 4 x4, 4 x2, 4 x1	061101	4 Host	4 Upstream Sookets	4x2Links	11140	2 x2 (Host 0 & 2 only)	2 Ko		모										모	모	모
1.00 1.00		1x8 Dotion D	1x8, 1x4 2x4, 4x2 (First 8 lanes) 4x1	0P1100	4 Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 x2 Links	0P##	5×4	Б.0	F 1,0						6,2							
ENOTO ENOTO COUNTY 41-per County Cou		1×16 Option D	1x16,1x8,1x4 2x8,2x4, 4x4,4x2 (First 8 lanes),4x1	0911 00	4 Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 x2 Links	DP411	4%2	ко, Б.0	5 k0		F E		.k2, L		6, 5							
2.44 2.4.2.4.4		BSVD	RSVD	061011	4 Host	4 Upstream Sookets	4 x2 Links	-																
Sev. Secretary September Sev. September September Sev. September Sev.	2×4	2x4,2x2,2x1 1x4,1x2,1x1	0b1 010	4 Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4x2 Links	06111	2 x2 (Host 0 & Tonly)	5 K	F (6		5 K												
Fig. Up Fig.		4 1/2	4 x2 (First 8 lanes), 4 x1 2 x2, 2 x1 1 x2, 1 x1	051 001	4 Host		4 x2 Links	0b#II	4 2×2	F 60	5 K						6) E							
1x8 Depice A 1x8 Depice A 1x8 Depice A 4x2 Links 0xm 1x8 Depice A	Ë	BSVD	RSVD for future x8 encoding		4 Host	-	4 x2 Links	0b111																
2.8. Deptinol All Laboration Lab		1×16 Option A	_	000111	4 Host		4x2Links	0b#ff	1x2 (Host Donly)	5 K0														
1.16 Delico 1.16 Delico 4 Delico Delico 4 Delico Delic		2 x8 Option A		000110	4 Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 x2 Links	06111	1x2 (Host 0 only)	E (6														
1.00 1.00		1×16 Option B	1x16,1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1 2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1	000101	4Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4x2Links	0b#ff	1x2 (Host 0 only)	5 K	5 K0													
4.44 44.42,441		1×16 Option C	1x16,1x8,1x4 2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1 4x4,4x2,4x1	0P0100	4 Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 x2 Links	0P##	2 x/2 (Host 0 & 2 only)	5.0 5.0 5.0					1, 1, 2, 1, 1, 2, 1, 2, 1, 2, 1, 2, 1, 2, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4,									
RSVD RSVD 0b0010 4 Host 4 Upstream Sockets 4 x2 Links 0bfff RSVD RSVD 0b0001 4 Host 4 Upstream Sockets 4 x2 Links 0bfff		4 44	4 84, 4 82, 4 81	000011	4 Host		4x2Links	DP411	2 x2 (Host 0 & 2 only)	5.0 5.0					.k2,									
RSVD RSVD Ob0001 4 Host 4 Upstream Sockets 4 x2 Links 0bfff	۳	BSVD	RSVD	000010	4 Host	_	4x2Links	=				ĺ												
		RSVD	RSVD	000090	4 Host	-													_					

3.8 Port Numbering and LED Implementations

The OCP NIC 3.0 I/O bracket shall provide port labeling for user identification.

Additionally, LEDs shall be implemented on the OCP NIC 3.0 I/O bracket when there is sufficient space for local indication. LEDs may also be implemented on the card Scan Chain (as defined in Section 3.4.5) for remote link/activity indication on the baseboard. The LED configuration is described for both cases in the sections below. In both cases, the actual link rate may be directly queried through the management interface.

3.8.1 OCP NIC 3.0 Port Naming and Port Numbering

The numbering of all OCP NIC 3.0 external ports shall start from Port 1. When oriented with the primary side components facing up and viewing directly into the port, Port 1 shall be located on the left hand side. The port numbers shall sequentially increase to the right. Refer to Figure 89 as an example implementation.

3.8.2 OCP NIC 3.0 Card LED Configuration

For low I/O count small form-factor cards without built in light pipes (such as 1x QSFP, 2x SFP, or 2x RJ-45), or a large form-factor cards, where additional I/O bracket area is available, the card shall implement on-board link/activity indications in place of the Scan Chain LED stream.

For 4x SFP and 2x QSFP designs, a permissible LED implementation may include right angle SMT mount LEDs placed on the secondary side of the OCP NIC 3.0 card. The LEDs shall be located below the line side I/O cages.

Note: Depending on the end faceplate implementation (e.g. with an ejector latch), the secondary side LED implementation may be obstructed.

The recommended local (on-card) LED implementation uses two physical LEDs (a bicolored Speed A/Speed B Link LED and a discrete Activity LED). Table 39 describes the OCP NIC 3.0 card LED implementations.

Commented [TN7]: Mechanical proposals are currently in progress for secondary side SMT LEDs. Need placement recommendations/text if implemented.

Table 39: OCP NIC 3.0 Card LED Configuration with Two Physical LEDs per Port

LED Pin	LED Color	Description
Link	Green	Active low. Bicolor multifunction LED.
	Amber	
	Off	This LED shall be used to indicate link.
		When the link is up, then this LED shall be lit and solid. This indicates that the link is established, there are no local or remote faults, and the link is ready for data packet transmission/reception.
		The LED is Green when the port is linked at its maximum speed. The LED is Amber when the port is not linked at the highest speed. The LED is off when no link is present.
		For silicon with limited I/O, the Amber LED may be omitted. In this case, the Green LED shall simply indicate link is up at any configured speed.
		The illuminated Link LED indicator may blinked and used for port identification through vendor specific link diagnostic software.
		The Link LED shall be located on the left hand side or located on the top for each port when the OCP NIC 3.0 card is viewed in the horizontal plane.
		For serviceability, green LEDs shall emit light at a wavelength between 513nm and 537nm while amber LEDs shall emit light at a wavelength between 580nm and 589nm.
Activity	Green	Active low.
	Off	When the link is up and there is no activity, this LED shall be lit and solid.
		When the link is up and there is link activity, then this LED should blink at the interval of 50-500ms during link activity.
		The activity LED shall be located on the right hand side or located on the bottom for each port when the OCP NIC 3.0 card is viewed in the horizontal plane.
		For serviceability, green LEDs shall emit light at a wavelength between 513nm and 537nm.

3.8.3 OCP NIC 3.0 Card LED Ordering

For all OCP NIC 3.0 card use cases, each port shall implement the green/amber Link LED and a green activity LED. For I/O limited silicon, the amber LED may be omitted.

Commented [TN8]: Get luminescence recommendations.
[AR: Dell]

When the OCP NIC 3.0 card is viewed from the horizontal position, and with the primary component side facing up, the Link LED shall be located on the left side and the activity LED shall be located on the right. The LED placement may also make use of a stacked LED assembly, or light pipe in the vertical axis. In this case, the Link Activity LED shall be on the top of the stack, and the Activity LED shall be on the bottom of the stack when viewed from the horizontal position. In all cases, the port ordering shall increase from left to right when viewed from the same horizontal position.

The actual placement of the Link and Activity LEDs on the faceplate may be left up to the discretion of the OCP NIC 3.0 card designer. The LED port association shall be clearly labeled on the OCP NIC 3.0 card. Similarly, the LED for link and the LED for Activity indication shall also be marked on the faceplate.

For 4xSFP and 2xQSFP configurations, the LEDs may be placed on the secondary side of the card using right-angle SMT components. OCP NIC 3.0 designers may opt to use the scan chain LEDs instead or in addition to the on-card indicators.

QSFP Port 1 Port 1 Port 2 LINK SFP QSFP SFP Port 2 Port 2 QSFF Port 2 Port 3 Port 4 Port 2 BASE-T BASE-T BASE-T BASE-T

Figure 89: Port and LED Ordering – Example Small Card Link/Activity and Speed LED Placement

Note: The example port and LED ordering diagrams shown in Figure 89 are viewed with the card in the horizontal position and the primary side is facing up.

3.8.4 Baseboard LEDs Configuration over the Scan Chain

A small form-factor OCP NIC 3.0 with a fully populated I/O bracket (2x QSFP, 4x SFP or 4x RJ-45) does not have sufficient space for primary-side discrete on-board (faceplate) LED indicators. Section 3.8.2 presents an implementation for placing LEDs on the secondary side..

In this scenario, the line side link and activity LED indicators are implemented on the baseboard system via the Scan Chain for remote indication. The Scan Chain bit stream is defined in Section 3.4.5.

The baseboard LED implementation uses two discrete LEDs – a green/amber Link LED and a discrete green Activity. The physical baseboard LED implementation is left up to the baseboard vendor and is not defined in this specification. The LED implementation is optional for baseboards.

For serviceability, green LEDs shall emit light at a wavelength between 513nm and 537nm while amber LEDs shall emit light at a wavelength between 580nm and 589nm.

At the time of this writing, the Scan Chain definition allows for up to two link and one activity LED per port. A total of up to 8 ports are supported in the Scan Chain. The bit stream defines the LEDs to be active low (on). The Scan Chain LED implementation allows the NIC LED indicators to be remotely located on the OCP NIC 3.0 compliant chassis (e.g. front LED indicators with rear I/O cards).

3.9 Power Capacity and Power Delivery

There are four permissible power states: NIC Power Off, ID Mode, Aux Power Mode (S5), and Main Power Mode (S0). The transition of these states is shown in Figure 90. The max available power envelopes for each of these states are defined in Table 40.

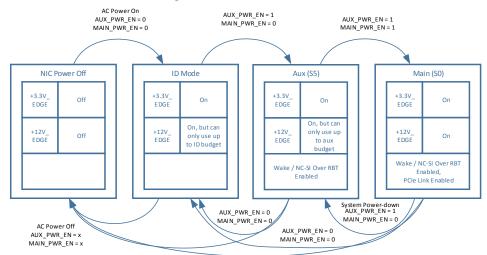


Figure 90: Baseboard Power States

Table 40: Power States

Power State	AUX_PWR	MAIN_PW	PERSTn	FRU	Scan	WAKEn	RBT	PCle	+3.3V	+12V
	_EN	R_EN			Chain		Link	Link	_EDGE	_EDGE
NIC Power Off	Low	Low	Low							
ID Mode	Low	Low	Low	Х	X ¹				Χ	Х
Aux Power	High	Low	Low	X	Х	Х	Х		Χ	Х
Mode (S5)										
Main Power	High	High	High	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
Mode (S0)		_								

Note 1: Only the PRSNTB[0:3]# scan chain signals are valid in ID mode as the OCP NIC 3.0 card power rails have not yet been enabled via the AUX_PWR_EN/MAIN_PWR_EN signals.

3.9.1 NIC Power Off

In NIC power off mode, all power delivery has been turned off or disconnected from the baseboard. Transition to this state can be from any other state.

3.9.2 ID Mode

In the ID Mode, only +3.3V_EDGE is available for powering up management only functions. Only FRU and scan chain accesses are allowed in this mode. Only the card PRSNTB[0:3]# bits are valid on the chain in this mode as the OCP NIC 3.0 card power rails have not yet been enabled via the AUX_PWR_EN and MAIN_PWR_EN signals. The WAKE#, TEMP_WARN#, TEMP_CRIT#, Link and Activity bits are invalid and should be masked in ID Mode.

The +12V_EDGE rail is not intended to be used in ID Mode, however leakage current may be present. The max leakage is defined in Section 3.10. An OCP NIC 3.0 card shall transition to this mode when AUX_PWR_EN=0 and MAIN_PWR_EN=0.

3.9.3 Aux Power Mode (S5)

In Aux Power Mode provides both +3.3V_EDGE as well as +12V_EDGE is available. +12V_EDGE in Aux mode may be used to deliver power to the OCP NIC 3.0 card, but only up to the Aux mode budget as defined in Table 41. An OCP NIC 3.0 card shall transition to this mode when AUX_PWR_EN=1 and MAIN PWR EN=0.

3.9.4 Main Power Mode (S0)

In Main Power Mode provides both +3.3V_EDGE and +12V_EDGE across the OCP connector. The OCP NIC 3.0 card operates in full capacity. Up to 80W may be delivered on +12V_EDGE for a Small Card and up to 150W for a Large Card. Additionally, up to 3.63W is delivered on each +3.3V_EDGE pin. An OCP NIC 3.0 card shall transition to this mode when AUX_PWR_EN=1 and MAIN_PWR_EN=1.

3.10 Power Supply Rail Requirements and Slot Power Envelopes

The baseboard provides +3.3V_EDGE and +12V_EDGE to both the Primary and Secondary Connectors. The rail requirements are leveraged from the PCIe CEM 4.0 specification. For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, the requirements are as follows:

Table 41: Baseboard Power Supply Rail Requirements – Slot Power Envelopes

Power Rail	15W Slot	25W Slot	35W Slot	80W Slot	150W
	Small Card	Small Card	Small Card	Small Card	Large Card
	Hot Aisle	Hot Aisle	Hot Aisle	Cold Aisle	Cold Aisle
+3.3V_EDGE					
Voltage Tolerance	±9% (max)	±9% (max)	±9% (max)	±9% (max)	±9% (max)
Supply Current					
ID Mode	100mA (max)	100mA (max)	100mA (max)	100mA (max)	100mA (max)
Aux Mode	1.1A (max)	1.1A (max)	1.1A (max)	1.1A (max)	2.2A (max)
Main Mode	1.1A (max)	1.1A (max)	1.1A (max)	1.1A (max)	2.2A (max)
Capacitive Load	150μF (max)	150μF (max)	150μF (max)	150μF (max)	300μF (max)
+12V_EDGE					
Voltage Tolerance	+8%/-12% (max)	+8/-12% (max)	+8/12% (max)	+8/-12% (max)	+8/-12% (max)
Supply Current					

Rev 0.74

ID Mode	50mA (max)	50mA (max)	50mA (max)	50mA (max)	50mA (max)
Aux Mode	0.7A (max)	1.1A (max)	1.5A (max)	3.3A (max)	6.3A (max)
Main Mode	1.25A (max)	2.1A (max)	2.9A (max)	6.6A (max)	12.5A (max)
Capacitive Load	500μF (max)	500μF (max)	500μF (max)	500μF (max)	1000μF (max)

Note 1: While cards may draw up to the published power ratings, the baseboard vendor shall evaluate its cooling capacity for each slot power envelope to determine if a transition to Aux Power Mode is allowed.

Note 2: The maximum slew rate for each OCP NIC 3.0 card shall be no more than $0.1A/\mu s$ per the PCIe CEM specification.

Note 3: Each OCP NIC 3.0 card shall limit the bulk capacitance to the max values published (500μF for a Small Form-Factor card, 1000μF for a Large Form-Factor card).

Note 4: For systems that implement hot plug, the baseboard shall limit the voltage slew rate such that the instantaneous inrush current shall not exceed the specified max current. The equation is defined in the PCIe CEM specification and is dV/dt = I/C; where:

I = max allowed current (A)

C = max allowed bulk capacitance (F)

dV/dt = maximum allowed voltage slew rate (V/s)

The OCP NIC 3.0 FRU definition provides a record for the max power consumption of the card. This value shall be used to aid in determining if the card may be enabled in a given OCP slot. Refer to Section 4.10.2 for the available FRU records.

Additionally, the baseboard shall advertise its slot power limits to aid in the overall board power budget allocation to prevent a high power card from being enabled in a lower power class slot. This is implemented via the Slot Power Limit Control mechanism as defined in the PCIe Base Specification. The end point silicon will power up in a low power state until power is negotiated.

3.11 Hot Swap Considerations for +12V EDGE and +3.3V EDGE Rails

For baseboards that support system hot (powered on) OCP NIC 3.0 card insertions and extractions, the system implementer shall consider the use of hotswap controllers on both the +12V_EDGE and +3.3V_EDGE pins to prevent damage to the baseboard or the OCP NIC 3.0 card. Hotswap controllers help with in-rush current limiting while also providing overcurrent protection, undervoltage and overvoltage protection capabilities.

The hotswap controller may gate the +12V_EDGE and +3.3V_EDGE based on the PRSNTB[3:0]# value. Per Section 3.5.30, a card is present in the system when the encoded value is not 0b1111. The PRSNTB[3:0]# may be AND'ed together and connected to the hotswap controller to accomplish this result. Per the OCP NIC 3.0 mechanical definition (Section 3.1.1), the present pins are short pins and engage only when the card is positively seated.

Baseboards that do not support hot insertion, or hot extractions may opt to not implement these features.

Commented [TN9]: Hot swap/Hot plug considerations are still being discussed within the OCP NIC 3.0 working group. Please follow the OCP Wiki site for updates.

3.12 Power Sequence Timing Requirements

The following figure shows the power sequence of PRSNTB[3:0]#, +3.3V_EDGE, +12V_EDGE relative to AUX_PWR_EN, BIF[2:0]#, MAIN_PWR_EN, PERSTn*, and PCIe REFCLK stable on the baseboard. Additionally the OCP NIC 3.0 card power ramp, and NIC_PWR_GOOD are shown. Please refer to Section 3.4.6 for the NIC_PWR_GOOD definition. Refer to DMTF DSP0222 for details on the NC-SI clock startup requirements.

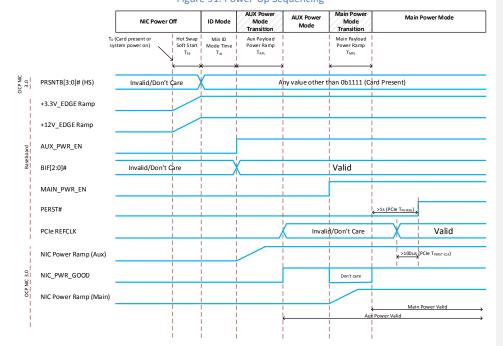


Figure 91: Power-Up Sequencing

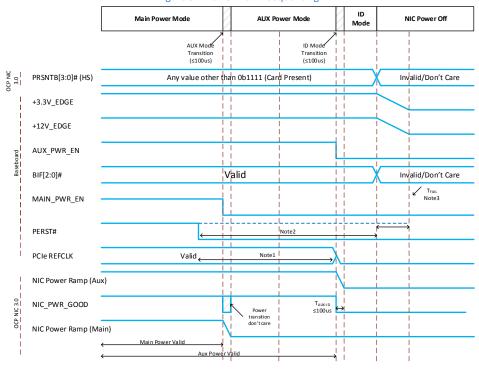


Figure 92: Power-Down Sequencing

Note1: REFCLK go inactive after PERST# goes active. (PCIe CEM Section 2.2.3) Note2: PERST# goes active before the power on the connector is removed. (PCIe CEM Section 2.2.3) Note3: In the case of a surprise power down, PERST# goes active T_{FAL} after power is no longer stable.

Table 42: Power Sequencing Parameters

Parameter	Value	Units	Description
T _{ss}	20	ms	Maximum time between system +3.3V_EDGE and +12V_EDGE ramp
			to power stable.
T _{ID}	20	ms	Minimum guaranteed time per spec to spend in ID mode.
T _{APL}	25	ms	Maximum time between AUX_PWR_EN assertion to
			NIC_PWR_GOOD assertion.
T _{MPL} 25 ms Maximum time between		ms	Maximum time between MAIN_PWR_EN assertion to
			NIC_PWR_GOOD assertion.
T _{PVPERL}	1	S	Minimum time between NIC_PWR_GOOD assertion in Main Power
Mode and PERST# deassert			Mode and PERST# deassertion. For OCP NIC 3.0 applications, this
			value is >1 second. This is longer than the minimum value specified
			in the PCIe CEM Specification, Rev 4.0.
T _{PERST-CLK}	100	μs	Minimum Time PCIe REFCLK is stable before PERST# inactive

Rev 0.74

T _{FAIL}	500	ns	In the case of a surprise power down, PERST# goes active at minimum T _{FAIL} after power is no longer stable.
T _{AUX-ID}	10	ms	Maximum time from AUX_PWR_EN deassertion to NIC_PWR_GOOD deassertion.

3.13 Digital I/O Specifications

All digital I/O pins on the connector boundary are +3.3V signaling levels. Table 43 following tables provide the recommended levels. Refer to the appropriate specifications for the RBT, PCIe and SMBus DC/AC specifications.

Table 43: Digital I/O DC specifications

Symbol	<u>Parameter</u>	Min	Max	<u>Units</u>	<u>Note</u>
<u>V_{OH}</u>	Output high voltage	3.0	<u>3.6</u>	<u>V</u>	
<u>V_{OL}</u>	Output low voltage		0.3	<u>V</u>	
<u>I</u> он	Output high current			<u>mA</u>	
I _{OH}	Output low current			<u>mA</u>	
<u>V_{IH}</u>	Input high voltage	3.0	3.6	<u>V</u>	
<u>V_{IL}</u>	Input low voltage		0.3	<u>V</u>	
<u>I</u> он	Input current			<u>mA</u>	

Table 44: Digital I/O AC specifications

<u>Symbol</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	Min	Max	<u>Units</u>	<u>Note</u>
Tor	Output rise time			<u>ns</u>	
Tof	Output fall time			ns	

Commented [TN10]: Are there additional DC parameters that needs to be call out?

4 Management and Pre-OS Requirements

OCP NIC 3.0 card management is an important aspect to overall system management. This section specifies a common set of management requirements for OCP NIC 3.0 implementations. There are three types of implementations (RBT+MCTP Type, RBT Type, and MCTP Type) depending on the physical sideband management interfaces, transports, and traffic supported over different transports. An OCP NIC 3.0 implementation shall support at least one type of implementation for card management. For a given type of implementation, an OCP NIC 3.0 card shall support type specific requirements described in Sections 4.1 through 4.7.

Tat	Table 45: OCP NIC 3.0 Management Implementation Definitions					
Management Type	Definition					
RBT Type	The RBT Type management interface is exclusive to the Reduced Media					
	Independent Interface (RMII) Based Transport (RBT). The NIC card is required					
	to support the DSP0222 Network Controller Sideband Interface (NC-SI)					
	Specification for this management					
RBT+MCTP Type	The RBT+MCTP management interface supports both the RBT and MCTP					
	standards, specifically DSP0222 Network Controller Sideband Interface (NC-SI)					
	Specification, DSP0236 Management Component Transport Protocol (MCTP)					
	Base Specification, and the associated binding specifications. This is the					
	preferred management implementation for baseboard NIC cards. See MCTP					
	Type below for more details					
MCTP Type	The MCTP management interface supports MCTP standards specifically					
	DSP0236 Management Component Transport Protocol (MCTP) Base					
	Specification and the associated binding specifications. The PMCI Platform					
	Layer Data Model (PLDM) will be the primary payload (or "MCTP Message")					
	to convey information from the OCP 3.0 NIC to the management controller.					
	The NC-SI over MCTP Message Type may also be used monitoring and pass-					
	through communication.					

Table 45: OCP NIC 3.0 Management Implementation Definitions

4.1 Sideband Management Interface and Transport

OCP NIC 3.0 sideband management interfaces are used by a Management Controller (MC) or Baseboard Management Controller (BMC) to communicate with the NIC. Table 46 summarizes the sideband management interface and transport requirements.

Requirement	RBT+MCTP	RBT Type	MCTP
	Type		Туре
NC-SI 1.1 compliant RMII Based Transport (RBT) including	Required	Required	N/A
physical interface defined in Section 10 of DMTF DSP0222			
I ² C compliant physical interface for FRU EEPROM	Required	Required	Required
SMBus 2.0 compliant physical interface	Required	N/A	Required
Management Component Transport Protocol (MCTP) Base	Required	N/A	Required
1.3 (DSP0236 1.3 compliant) over MCTP/SMBus Binding			
(DSP0237 1.1 compliant)			
PCIe VDM compliant physical interface	Optional	Optional	Optional

Table 46: Sideband Management Interface and Transport Requirements

Management Component Transport Protocol (MCTP) Base	Optional	Optional	Optional
1.3 (DSP0236 1.3 compliant) over MCTP/PCIe VDM Binding			
(DSP0238 1.0 compliant)			

4.2 NC-SI Traffic

DMTF DSP0222 defines two types of NC-SI traffic: Pass-Through and Control. Table 47 summarizes the NC-SI traffic requirements.

Table 47: NC-SI Traffic Requirements

Requirement	RBT+MCTP	RBT Type	MCTP
	Type		Type
NC-SI Control over RBT (DMTF DSP0222 1.1 or later compliant)	Required	Required	N/A
NC-SI Control over MCTP (DMTF DSP0261 1.2 compliant)	Required	N/A	Required
NC-SI Pass-Through over RBT (DMTF DSP0222 1.1 compliant)	Required	Required	N/A
NC-SI Pass-Through over MCTP (DMTF DSP0261 1.2 compliant)	Optional	N/A	Optional

Note: A Management Controller (MC) is allowed to use NC-SI Control traffic only without enabling NC-SI pass-through.

4.3 Management Controller (MC) MAC Address Provisioning

An OCP NIC 3.0 compliant card that supports NC-SI pass-through shall provision one or more MAC addresses per Package (refer to the Package definition as detailed in the DMTF DSP0222 specification) for Out-Of-Band (OOB) management traffic. The number of MC MAC addresses provisioned is implementation dependent. These MAC addresses are not exposed to the host(s) as available MAC addresses. The MC is not required to use these provisioned MAC addresses. Table 48 summarizes the MC MAC address provisioning requirements.

Table 48: MC MAC Address Provisioning Requirements

Requirement	RBT+MCTP Type	RBT Type	MCTP Type
One or more MAC Addresses per package shall be provisioned for the MC.	Required	Required	Optional
The OCP NIC 3.0 platform may choose to use the NIC vendor allocated MAC addresses for the BMC.			
The usage of provisioned MAC addresses are BMC implementation specific and is outside the scope of this specification.			
The recommended MAC address allocation scheme is stated below.			
Assumptions:			

		ı	
 The number of BMCs or virtual BMCs is the same as the number of hosts (1:1 relationship between each host and the BMC). 			
The maximum number of partitions on each port is the same.			
Variables:			
 num_ports - Number of Ports on the OCP NIC 3.0 card 			
 max_parts - Maximum number of partitions on a port 			
num_hosts - Number of hosts supported by the NIC			
 first_addr - The MAC address of the first port on the first host for the first partition on that port 			
 host_addr[i] - base MAC address of ith host (0 i ≤ num hosts-1) 			
 bmc_addr[i] - base MAC address of ith BMC (0 ≤ i ≤ num_hosts-1) 			
Formulae:			
 host_addr[i] = first_addr + i*num_ports*(max_parts+1) The assignment of MAC address used by ith host on port i 			
for the partition k is out of the scope of this specification.			
· ·			
 bmc_addr[i] = host_addr[i] + num_ports*max_parts The MAC address used by ith BMC on port j, where 0 ≤ i ≤ 			
num_hosts-1 and 0 ≤ j ≤ num_ports -1 is bmc_addr[i] + j			
Support at least one of the following mechanism for provisioned MC MAC Address retrieval: NC-SI Control/RBT (DMTF DSP0222 1.1 or later compliant)	Required	Required	Optional
NC-SI Control/MCTP (DMTF DSP0261 1.2 compliant)			
Note: This capability is planned to be included in revision 1.2 of the DSP0222 NC-SI specification.			
For DMTF DSP0222 1.1 compliant OCP NIC 3.0 implementations, MC MAC address retrieval shall be supported using NC-SI OEM commands. An OCP NIC 3.0 implementation, that is compliant with DMTF DSP0222 that			

Rev 0.74

132

defines standard NC-SI commands for MC MAC address		
retrieval, shall support those NC-SI commands.		

4.4 Temperature Reporting

An OCP NIC 3.0 implementation can have several silicon components including one or more ASICs implementing NIC functions and one or more transceiver modules providing physical network media connectivity. For the system management, it is important that temperatures of these components can be retrieved over sideband interfaces.

The temperature reporting interface shall be accessible in Aux Power Mode (S5), and Main Power Mode (S0). Table 49 summarizes temperature reporting requirements. These requirements improve the system thermal management and allow the baseboard management device to access key component temperatures on an OCP NIC 3.0 card. When the temperature reporting function is implemented, it is recommended that the temperature reporting accuracy is within ±3°C.

Table 49: Temperature Reporting Requirements

Requirement	RBT+MCTP	RBT Type	MCTP Type
Component Temperature Reporting for a component with TDP ≥8W	Type Required	Required	Required
Component Temperature Reporting for a component with TDP <8W	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended
When the temperature sensor reporting function is implemented, the OCP NIC 3.0 card shall support PLDM for Platform Monitoring and Control (DSP0248 1.1 compliant) for temperature reporting.	Required	Required	Required
When the temperature sensor reporting function is implemented, the OCP NIC 3.0 card shall report upper-warning, upper-critical, and upper-fatal thresholds for PLDM numeric sensors. Note: For definitions of the warning, critical,	Required	Required	Required
and fatal thresholds, refer to DSP0248 1.1. When the temperature reporting function is implemented using PLDM numeric sensors, the temperature tolerance shall be reported.	Required	Required	Required
Support for NIC self-shutdown.	<u>Optional</u>	<u>Optional</u>	<u>Optional</u>
The purpose of this feature is to "self-protect" the NIC from permanent damage due to high operating temperature experienced by the NIC. The NIC can accomplish this by reducing the power consumed by the device.			

Commented [HS11]: Add a table for warning, critical, and fatal temps in terms the maximum operating temperature.

For example.

Upper warning = Omax; Upper critical = 1.1 Omax; Upper fatal > 1.1 Omax.

The OCP Mezz sub-group could not agree on relationship between upper warning, upper critical, and upper fatal and the maximum operating temperature.

The setting of upper warning, upper critical, and upper fatal thresholds are implementation dependent and should be compliant with the severity levels defined in DMTF DSP0248 1.1.

Commented [TN12]: Intel proposes removal of the NIC self-shutdown requirement or changing it.

As written, the NIC will asynchronously shutdown without host intervention. This may cause the system to freeze/blue screen as the PCIe endpoint is removed unexpectedly.

I suggest removing this requirement in favor of having the BMC implementation read sensors and disable functions if we cross the upper temperature thresholds.

Commented [TN13R12]: 20180425 – open. Working group notes:

- -rs more biased to remove requirement (original proposa -Call participants okay with this as optional.
- -Call participants okay with this as optional.
 -Is this requirement supposed to be the card gates power to
- itself (e.g. ASIC is no longer powered); or is this requirement supposed to be the ASIC goes into a low power state? -Could be the ASIC GPIO connected to PWRBRK# → ASIC PWRBRK# input.

Commented [TN14R12]: Hemel@Broadcom: to follow up with proposed text update.

Rev 0.74

The NIC shall monitor its temperature and shutdown itself as soon as the threshold value is reached. The value of the self-shutdown threshold is implementation specific. It is recommended that the self-shutdown threshold value is higher than the maximum junction temperature of the ASIC implementing the NIC function and this value is between the critical and fatal temperature thresholds. The self-shutdown feature is a final effort in preventing permanent card damage at the expense of potential data loss.

If this feature is implemented, care shall be taken to ensure that the board power down state is latched and that the board does not autonomously resume normal operation.

Note: It is assumed that a system management function will prevent a component from reaching its fatal threshold temperature.

The OCP NIC 3.0 card does not need to know the reason for the self-shutdown threshold crossing (e.g. fan failure). After entering the self-shutdown state, the OCP NIC 3.0 card is not required to be operational. This might cause the system with the OCP NIC 3.0 card to become unreachable via the NIC. An AC power cycle of the system may be required to bring the NIC back to an operational state.

In order to recover the NIC from the selfshutdown state, the OCP NIC 3.0 card should shall go through the NIC power offID Mode state as described in Section 3.9.1.

4.5 **Power Consumption Reporting**

An OCP NIC 3.0 implementation may be able to report the power consumed by one or more component implementing NIC functions. It is important for the system management that the information about the power consumption can be retrieved over sideband interfaces. Table 50 summarizes power consumption reporting requirements.

Table 50: Power Consumption Reporting Requirements

Requirement	RBT+MCTP	RBT Type	MCTP Type
	Type		

 $\label{lem:commented} \textbf{[TN15]:} \ \mbox{We should clarify the requirements in this section.}$

Board level power reporting – required. Defined as a static value in the FRU EEPROM.

 $\mbox{\bf Board}$ Runtime power reporting – optional – this needs to be added.

Measuring +12V at the card edge for board power is more practical than measuring silicon power – especially for devices with multiple rails.

I suggest changing the wording from "component" to "board."

We should also add a requirement for transceiver power reporting to report the module power separately from the card theoretical max power (sans transceivers).

Rev 0.74

Deand Only Common and Estimated Daylor Communication	Doguinad	Doguinad	Dogwined
Board Only Component-Estimated Power Consumption	Required	Required	Required
Reporting. The value of this field is encoded into the FRU			
EEPROM contents. This field reports the board max power			
consumption value without transceivers plugged into the			
line side receptacles.			
Pluggable Transceiver Module Power Reporting. The	Required	Required	Required
pluggable transceivers plugged into the line side			
receptacles shall be inventoried (via an EEPROM query)			
and the total module power consumption is reported.			
Board Component Runtime Power Consumption	Optional	Optional	Optional
Reporting. This value shall be optionally reported over the			
management binding interface. The runtime power value			
shall report the card edge power.			
PLDM for Platform Monitoring and Control (DSP0248 1.1	Required	Required	Required
compliant) for component power consumption reporting			

4.6 Pluggable Transceiver Module Status and Temperature Reporting

A pluggable transceiver module is a compact, hot-pluggable transceiver used to connect the OCP 3.0 NIC to an external physical medium. It is important for proper system operation to know the presence and temperature of pluggable transceiver modules. Table 51 summarizes pluggable module status reporting requirements.

Table 51: Pluggable Module Status Reporting Requirements

Requirement	RBT+MCTP Type	RBT Type	MCTP Type
Pluggable Transceiver modules Presence Status and Temperature Reporting	Required	Required	Required
PLDM for Platform Monitoring and Control (DSP0248 1.1 compliant) for reporting the pluggable transceiver module presence status and pluggable transceiver module temperature	Required	Required	Required

4.7 Management and Pre-OS Firmware Inventory and Update

An OCP NIC 3.0 implementation can have different types of firmware components for data path, control path, and management path operations. It is desirable that OCP NIC 3.0 implementations support an OS-independent mechanism for the management firmware update. It is desirable that the management firmware update does not require a system reboot for the new firmware image to become active. Table 52 summarizes the firmware inventory and update requirements.

Table 52: Management and Pre-OS Firmware Inventory and Update Requirements

Requirement	RBT+MCTP	RBT Type	MCTP
	Type		Type
Network boot in UEFI driver (supporting both IPv4 and	Required	Required	Required
IPv6 addressing for network boot)			
UEFI secure boot for UEFI drivers	Required	Required	Required
UEFI Firmware Management Protocol (FMP)	Required	Required	Required
PLDM for Firmware Update (DSP0267 1.0 compliant)	Required	Recommended	Required

Commented [TN16]: Optional?

Per internal architectural groups

4.7.1 Secure Firmware

It is highly recommended that an OCP NIC 3.0 card supports a secure firmware feature. In the future versions of the OCP NIC 3.0 specification, the secure firmware feature is intended to be required. When the secure firmware feature is enabled and where export compliance permits, the OCP NIC 3.0 card shall verify firmware components prior to the execution, execute only signed and verified firmware components, and only allow authenticated firmware updates. Where applicable, an OCP NIC 3.0 implementation shall use the guidelines provided in NIST SP 800-193 (draft) Platform Resiliency Guidelines for the following secure firmware functions:

- Signed Firmware Updates
- Ensure only valid/authenticated firmware updates can be applied. Refer to: NIST 800-193 Section 3.5 Firmware Update Mechanisms, and 4.1.2 Root of Trust for Update (RTU) and Chain of Trust for Update (CTU)
- Ensure authentication mechanisms cannot be bypassed. Refer to NIST 800-193 Section 4.2
 Protection.
- Secure Boot
- Only boot trusted/authenticated firmware: NIST 800-193 4.1.3 Root of Trust for Detection (RTD) and Chain of Trust for Detection (CTD), and Section 4.3 Detection
- Recovery mechanism in case of boot failure: NIST 800-193 Section 4.4 Recovery

4.7.2 Firmware Inventory

The OCP NIC 3.0 card shall allow queries to obtain the firmware component versions, device model, and device ID via in-band and out-of-band interfaces without impacting NIC function and performance of said paths.

4.7.3 Firmware Inventory and Update in Multi-Host Environments

A multi-host capable OCP NIC 3.0 card shall gracefully handle concurrent in-band queries from multiple hosts and out-of-band access from the BMC for firmware component versions, device model, and device ID information.

A multi-host capable OCP NIC 3.0 card shall only permit one entity to perform write accesses to NIC firmware at a time, without creating contention.

A multi-host capable OCP NIC 3.0 card shall gracefully handle exceptions when more than one entity attempts to perform concurrent NIC firmware writes.

4.8 NC-SI Package Addressing and Hardware Arbitration Requirements

NC-SI over RBT is implemented via RMII pins between the MC and the OCP NIC 3.0 card. Protocol and implementation details of NC-SI over RBT can be found in the DMTF DSP0222 standard.

4.8.1 NC-SI over RBT Package Addressing

NC-SI over RBT capable OCP NIC 3.0 cards shall use a unique Package ID per ASIC when multiple ASICs share the single NC-SI physical interconnect to ensure there are no addressing conflicts.

Commented [HS17]: Current firmware inventory definition is vague. Need to define what it means in each environment including UEFI, OOB via PLDM, and NC-SI ctrl. Need to define what is the minimum set for firmware inventory.

There is no change in text needed. Firmware inventory information is implementation dependent.

Baseboards use the Slot_ID[1:0] values on the Primary Connector for this identification. The value of Slot_ID[1:0] is determined by the encoding shown in Table 53. SLOT_ID1 is shifted out from the DATA_OUT scan chain. SLOT_ID[1:0] is statically set high or low on the baseboard and is available on the OCP Bay portion of the Primary Connector.

Package ID[2:0] SLOT_ID[1:0] (DATA OUT (Pin OCP_B7) Package ID[2] Package ID[0] Package ID[1] Physical SR0.0Pin OCP A6) Slot (Dec.) SLOT ID0 SLOT ID10 SLOT_ID1 PhysDev#SLO SLOT_IDOPhy T_ID1 sDev# Slot 0 0 0 0/1 00 00/1Slot 1 0 1 0/1 Slot 2 1 0 0/1 <u>00/1</u> Slot 3 1 0/1 10/1 1 14

Table 53: Slot_ID[1:0] to Package ID[2:0] Mapping

Package ID[2:0] is a 3-bit field and is encoded in the NC-SI Channel ID as bits [7:5]. SLOT_ID1 is associated with Package ID[$\frac{21}{2}$]. SLOT_ID0 is associated with Package ID[$\frac{40}{2}$]. The Package ID[$\frac{62}{2}$] value is based on the silicon instance on the same physical OCP NIC 3.0 card. Package ID[$\frac{62}{2}$]==0b0 is assigned for physical controller #0. Package ID[$\frac{62}{2}$]==0b1 is assigned for physical controller #1. In this case, physical controller #1 on the same card is at an address offset of +0x4. Refer to the specific endpoint device datasheet for details on the Package ID configuration options.

Note: The Package ID[2] field is optionally configurable in the NC-SI specification. If the target silicon hard codes this bit to 0b0, then cards with this restriction must only be used in physical slot 0 or 1 have a single silicon instance per card to prevent an addressing conflict.

Refer to the DMTF DSP0222 standard for more information on package addressing and Package ID.

4.8.2 Arbitration Ring Connections

For baseboards that implement two or more Primary Connectors, the NC-SI over RBT arbitration ring may be connected to each other. The arbitration ring shall support operation with one card, or multiple cards installed. Figure 76 shows an example connection with dual Primary Connectors.

4.9 SMBus 2.0 Addressing Requirements

The SMBus provides a low speed management bus for the OCP NIC 3.0 card. The FRU EEPROM is connected on this bus. Additionally, network controllers may utilize the SMBus 2.0 interface for MCTP communications. OCP NIC 3.0 does not support MCTP over I²C due to the use of specific SMBus 2.0 addressing. Proper power domain isolation shall be implemented on the NIC.

4.9.1 SMBus Address Map

OCP NIC 3.0 cards shall support SMBus Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) to allow each device to be dynamically assigned an addresses for MCTP communication. This method automatically resolves address conflicts and eliminate the need for manual configuration of addresses. The address type of dynamic addresses can be either a dynamic and persistent address device or a dynamic and volatile address device. Refer to SMBus 2.0 specification and Section 6.11 of DSP0237 1.1 for details on SMBus address assignment.

A system implementation may choose to only use fixed addresses for an OCP NIC 3.0 card on the system. The assignment of these fixed addresses is system dependent and outside the scope of this specification. When fixed addresses are assigned to OCP NIC 3.0 card, then the OCP NIC 3.0 card shall be a fixed and discoverable SMBus device. Refer to SMBus 2.0 specification for more details.

All predefined SMBus addresses for OCP NIC 3.0 are shown in Table 54. Baseboard and OCP NIC 3.0 card designers must ensure additional devices do not conflict. The addresses shown are in 8-bit format and represent the read/write address pair.

SLOT_ID[1:0]		FRU EEPROM Address					
Physical Slot	DATA_OUT SR0.0)	(Pin OCP_B7)	A2	A1	A0	Binary Address	Hex Address
(Dec.)	SLOT_ID1	SLOT_ID0	SLOT_ID1	SLOT_ID0	Fixed		
Slot 0	0	0	0	0	0	0b1010_000X	0xA0/0xA1
Slot 1	0	1	0	1	0	0b1010_010X	0xA4/0xA5
Slot 2	1	0	1	0	0	0b1010_100X	0xA8/0xA9
Slot 3	1	1	1	1	0	0b1010 110X	0xAC/0xAD

Table 54: FRU EEPROM Address Map

4.10 FRU EEPROM

4.10.1 FRU EEPROM Address, Size and Availability

The FRU EEPROM provided for the baseboard to determine the card type and is directly connected to the SMBus on the card edge. Only one EEPROM is required for a single physical OCP NIC 3.0 card regardless of the PCIe width or number of physical card edge connectors it occupies. The FRU EEPROM is mandatory and shall be connected to the Primary Connector SMBus.

The EEPROM is addressable at the addresses indicated in Table 54. The write/read pair is presented in 8-bit format. The size of EEPROM shall be at least 4Kbits for the base EEPROM map. OCP NIC 3.0 card suppliers may use a larger size EEPROM if needed to store vendor specific information. The FRU EEPROM shall use double byte addressing. The FRU EEPROM shall be write protected for production cards by pulling the EEPROM WP pin high to +3.3V_EDGE. The FRU shall be writable for manufacturing test and during card development by pulling the EEPROM WP pin low to ground.

The FRU EEPROM is readable in all three power states (ID mode, AUX(S5) mode, and MAIN(S0) mode).

4.10.2 FRU EEPROM Content Requirements

The FRU EEPROM shall follow the data format specified in the IPMI Platform Management FRU Information Storage Definition v1.0 Document Revision 1.3. Both the Product Info and Board Info records shall be populated in the FRU EEPROM. Where applicable, fields common to the Product Info and Board Info records shall be populated with the same values so they are consistent.

The OEM record 0xC0 is used to store specific records for the OCP NIC 3.0. For an OCP NIC 3.0 card, the FRU EEPROM OEM record content based on the format defined in <u>Table 55Table 55</u> shall be populated.

Note: <u>Table 55Table 55</u> only shows a portion of the OEM record. The complete record includes a Common Header and valid record checksum as defined in the IPMI Platform Management FRU Information Storage Definition specification.

Table 55: FRU EEPROM Record – OEM Record 0xC0, Offset 0x00

Offset	Length	Description
0	3	Manufacturer ID.
		For OCP NIC 3.0 compliant cards, the value of this field shall be set to the OCP IANA assigned number. This value is 0x7FA600, LS byte first. (42623 in decimal)
3	1	OCP NIC 3.0 FRU OEM Record Version.
		For OCP NIC 3.0 cards compliant to this specification, the value of this field shall be set to 0x01.
4	1	Card Max power (in Watts) in MAIN (S0) mode.
		The encoded value is the calculated max power of the OCP NIC 3.0 card in the Main Power (50) mode only and does not include the consumed power by transceivers plugged into the line side receptacle(s).
		0x00 – 0xFE – Card power rounded up to the nearest Watt for fractional values. 0xFF – Unknown
5	1	Card Max power (in Watts) in AUX (S5) mode.
		The encoded value is the calculated max power of the OCP NIC 3.0 card in the Aux Power (S5) mode only and does not include the consumed power by transceivers plugged into the line side receptacle(s).
		0x00-0xFE-Card power rounded up to the nearest Watt for fractional values. 0xFF-Unknown
6	1	Hot Aisle Card Cooling Tier.
		The encoded value reports the OCP NIC 3.0 Card Hot Card Cooling Tier as defined in Section 6.6.1.
		0x00 – RSVD
		0x01 – Hot Aisle Cooling Tier 1 0x02 – Hot Aisle Cooling Tier 2
		0x03 – Hot Aisle Cooling Tier 3
		0x04 – Hot Aisle Cooling Tier 4
		0x05 – Hot Aisle Cooling Tier 5
		0x06 – Hot Aisle Cooling Tier 6 0x07 – Hot Aisle Cooling Tier 7
		0x08 – Hot Aisle Cooling Tier 8
		0x09 – Hot Aisle Cooling Tier 9
		0x0A – Hot Aisle Cooling Tier 10
		0x0B – Hot Aisle Cooling Tier 11 0x0C – Hot Aisle Cooling Tier 12
		0x0D – 0xFE – Reserved
		0xFF – Unknown
7	1	Cold Aisle Card Cooling Tier.
		The encoded value reports the OCP NIC 3.0 Card Cold Aisle Cooling Tier as defined in Section 6.6.2.

		0x00 – RSVD 0x01 – Cold Aisle Cooling Tier 1 0x02 – Cold Aisle Cooling Tier 2 0x03 – Cold Aisle Cooling Tier 3 0x04 – Cold Aisle Cooling Tier 4 0x05 – Cold Aisle Cooling Tier 5 0x06 – Cold Aisle Cooling Tier 6 0x07 – Cold Aisle Cooling Tier 7 0x08 – Cold Aisle Cooling Tier 8 0x09 – Cold Aisle Cooling Tier 9 0x04 – Cold Aisle Cooling Tier 10 0x08 – Cold Aisle Cooling Tier 11 0x0C – Cold Aisle Cooling Tier 12 0x0D – 0xFE – Reserved 0xFF – Unknown
8	1	Card active/passive cooling.
		This byte defines if the card has passive cooling (there is no fan on the card) or active cooling (a fan is located on the card). 0x00 – Passive Cooling 0x01 – Active Cooling 0x02 – 0xFE – Reserved
		0xFF – Unknown
9	2	Hot aisle standby airflow requirement.
		The encoded value represents the amount of airflow, in LFM, required to cool the card in AUX (S5) mode while operating in a hot aisle environment. Refer to Section 6 for more information about the thermal and environmental requirements.
		Byte 9 is the LS byte, byte 10 is the MS byte.
		0x0000-0xFFFE – LFM required for cooling card in Hot Aisle Operation. 0xFFFF – Unknown.
11	2	Cold aisle standby airflow requirement.
		The encoded value represents the amount of airflow, in LFM, required to cool the card in AUX (S5) mode while operating in a cold aisle environment. Refer to Section 6 for more information about the thermal and environmental requirements.
		Byte 11 is the LS byte, byte 12 is the MS byte.
		0x0000-0xFFFE – LFM required for cooling card in Cold Aisle Operation. 0xFFFF – Unknown.
13	1	UART Configuration 1.
		This byte denotes the UART configuration 1. A value 0x00 means no serial connection is required.
		Bits [2:0] denotes the UART baud rate per the encoding table below. If implemented, the encoded field value defines the default baud rate of the OCP NIC 3.0 card serial port. 0b000 – No serial connection 0b001 – 115200 baud 0b010 – 57600 baud 0b011 – 38400 baud 0b100 – 19200 baud

		Ob101 – 9600 baud Ob110 – 4800 baud Ob111 – 2400 baud Bits [4:3] denotes the number of data bits. Ob00 – No serial connection Ob01 – 7 data bits Ob10 – 8 data bits Ob11 – Reserved Bits [7:5] denotes the parity bit character. Ob000 – No serial connection Ob001 – None (N) Ob010 – Odd (O) Ob011 – Even (E) Ob100 – Mark (M) Ob101 – Space (S) Ob110 – Reserved Ob111 – Reserved
14	1	UART Configuration 2.
14		This byte denotes the UART configuration 2. A value 0x00 means no serial connection is required.
		Bits [1:0] denotes the number of stop bits. 0b00 – No serial connection 0b01 – 1 stop bit 0b10 – 1.5 stop bits 0b11 – 2 stop bits
		Bits [3:2] denotes the flow control method. 0b00 – No serial connection 0b01 – Software handshaking 0b10 – No handshaking 0b11 – Reserved
		Bits [7:4] are reserved and shall be encoded to a value of 0b0000.
<u>15</u>	1	USB Present.
		This byte denotes a USB 2.0 connection is present on the card edge.
		0x00 – No USB 2.0 is present or is not implemented on the card edge
16.20	15	0x01 – A USB 2.0 connection is implemented on the card edge. Reserved for future use.
<u>16</u> :30	15	Set each byte to 0xFF for this version of the specification.
31	1	Number of physical controllers (N).
31	1	This byte denotes the number of physical controllers on the OCP NIC 3.0 card. If N=0, no controllers exist on this OCP NIC 3.0 card and this is the last byte in the FRU OEM Record. If N≥1, then the controller UDID records below shall be included for each
		controller N. OCP NIC 3.0 cards may implement up to six physical controllers (N=6) for a Large Form Factor card.
32:47	16	Controller 1 UDID (if applicable).
		This field reports the Controller 1 Universal Device Identifier (UDID) and is used to aid in the dynamic slave address assignment over the SMBus Address Resolution Protocol.
	1	I

Rev 0.74

		This field shall list the MS Byte First (to align the FRU order to the reported UDID order on the SMBus). This field is populated with the UDID for Controller 1.
48:63	16	Controller 2 UDID (if applicable).
64:79	16	Controller 3 UDID (if applicable).
80:95	16	Controller 4 UDID (if applicable).
96:111	16	Controller 5 UDID (if applicable).
112:127	16	Controller 6 UDID (if applicable).

4.10.3 FRU Template

A FRU template is provided as a baseline implementation example. This FRU template contains the IPMI Platform Management FRU Information Storage Definition v1.2 Product Info, Board Info records as well as the OEM record for OCP NIC 3.0.

The FRU template file may be downloaded from the OCP NIC 3.0 Wiki site: http://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz.

Commented [TN18]: Provide FRU template example.

Routing Guidelines and Signal Integrity Considerations

5.1 NC-SI Over RBT

For the purposes of this specification, the min and max electrical trace length of the NC-SI signals shall be between 2 inches and 4 inches. The traces shall be implemented as 50 Ohm impedance controlled nets. This requirement applies to both the small and large form factor OCP NIC 3.0 cards.

- 5.1.1 Channel Budget Requirements
- 5.1.1.1 Budget impact requirements using isolation buffers
- 5.1.1.2 Add-in Card Channel Budget
- 5.1.1.3 Baseboard Channel Budget

Total capacitive load

- 5.1.1.4 SFF-TA-1002 Connector Channel Budget
- 5.1.1.5 Timing Budget
- **5.1.1.6** Impedance

5.2 SMBus 2.0

This section is a placeholder for SMBus 2.0 related routing guidelines and SI considerations. The OCP NIC 3.0 subgroup intends to define the bus operational speed range, capacitive loading, range of pull up resistance values. Doing so allows the baseboard suppliers to design a SMBus interface that is compatible with OCP NIC 3.0 products.

5.3 PCle

This section is a placeholder for the PCIe routing guidelines and SI considerations.

OCP NIC 3.0 card suppliers shall follow the PCIe routing specifications. At this time, the OCP NIC 3.0 subgroup is working to identify and agree to the channel budget for an OCP NIC 3.0 card and leave sufficient margin for the baseboard. Refer to the PCIe CEM and PCIe Base specifications for end-to-end channel signal integrity considerations.

- 5.3.1 Background
- 5.3.2 Channel Requirements
- 5.3.2.1 PCIe Gen3 Channel Budget and Crosstalk Requirements

Reference channel budgets for PCIe Gen3.

5.3.2.2 PCIe Gen4 Channel Budget and Crosstalk Requirements

Reference channel budgets for PCIe Gen4 – See Section 4.7 of the PCIe CEM 4.0 spec.

Commented [TN19]: The OCP NIC 3.0 SI Workgroup is currently contributing to this section. The contents of this section are a work in progress and is expected to be complete for version 0.90.

Commented [TN20]: - Refer to the SMBus specification for details / speed / voltage range.

-Max capacitance and location of pull ups

Refer to SMBus specification as appropriate.

Differences/implementation specific items for OCP NIC 3.0 are called out here.

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} \textbf{Commented [TN21]:} Refer to CEM for gen 3/4/5. \end{tabular}$

Rev 0.74

5.3.2.3 PCIe Gen5 Channel Budget and Crosstalk Requirements

The OCP NIC 3.0 specification uses SFF-TA-1002 compliant 4C and 4C+ connectors. The SFF-TA-1002 working group expects these connectors to work with PCIe Gen5 rates. This section shall be used as a placeholder for Gen5 cards.

5.3.2.4 REFCLK requirements

For the four REFCLKs - each REFCLK shall be treated per the PCIe CEM.

5.3.2.5 Add-in Card Channel Budget

This section defines the OCP NIC 3.0 card channel budget from the gold finger edge to the end point silicon.

5.3.2.6 Baseboard Channel Budget

This section defines the baseboard channel budget from the root complex silicon to the pads of the OCP 4C and 4C+ connector. This definition does not include the channel budget of the SFF-TA-1002 connector (which is defined in the following section).

5.3.2.7 SFF-TA-1002 Connector Channel Budget

Reference the SFF-TA-1002 spec.

5.3.2.8 Insertion Loss - Normative

5.3.2.9 Return Loss - Normative

5.3.2.10 Differential Skew - Normative

For PCIe transmit and receive differential pairs, the target differential skew is 5mils for the OCP NIC 3.0 card and 10 mil for the baseboard. This is the same requirement values set forth in the PCIe CEM specification to minimize the common-mode signal leading to a reduction in potential EMI impact on the system.

For the PCIe REFCLKs, the target differential skew is 10mils.

5.3.2.11 Lane-to-Lane skew

Reference PCIe CEM 4.0 section 4.7.5

5.3.2.12 Differential Impedance

For PCIe transmit and receive differential pairs, the target impedance is 85 Ohms ± 10%.

For the PCIe REFCLKs, the target impedance is 100 Ohms \pm 10%.

5.3.3 Test Fixtures

5.3.3.1 Load Board

5.3.3.2 Baseboard

5.3.4 Test Methodology

Commented [TN22]: The lane under test shall be coupled to the REFCLK associated with that lane. (e.g. 2x8 -- > use the appropriate REFCLK for each x8.)

Commented [TN23]: Align per CEM.

Commented [TN24]: Align per CEM.

Rev 0.74

5.3.4.1 DUT Control and Test Automation Recommendations

5.3.4.2 Transmitter Testing

5.3.4.3 Receiver Testing

5.3.4.4 PLL Test

Thermal and Environmental

6.1 Airflow Direction

The OCP NIC 3.0 is designed to operate in either of two different airflow directions which are referred to as Hot Aisle and Cold Aisle. In both Hot Aisle and Cold Aisle configurations all airflow is directed over the topside of the card. Component placement must assume that no airflow will exist on the bottom side of the card. The local approach air temperature and speed to the card is dependent on the capability of the system adopting OCP NIC 3.0 card. These parameters may be impacted by the operational altitude and relative humidity in Hot Aisle or Cold Aisle configurations. Design boundary conditions for Hot Aisle and Cold Aisle cooling are included below in Sections 6.1.1 and 6.1.2 respectively.

The two airflow directions should not result in multiple thermal solutions to separately satisfy the varying thermal boundary conditions. Ideally, any specific OCP NIC 3.0 card design should function in systems with either Hot Aisle or Cold Aisle cooling. Thermal analysis in support of this specification have shown the Hot Aisle configuration to be more challenging than Cold Aisle but card vendors should make that determination for each card that is developed.

6.1.1 Hot Aisle Cooling

The airflow in typical server systems will approach from the card edge or heatsink side of the card. This airflow direction is referred to as Hot Aisle cooling and is illustrated below in Figure 93. The term Hot Aisle refers to the card being located at the rear of the system where the local inlet airflow is preheated by the upstream system components (e.g. HDD, CPU, DIMM, etc.).

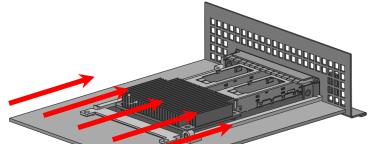


Figure 93: Airflow Direction for Hot Aisle Cooling

The boundary conditions for Hot Aisle cooling are shown below in Table 56 and Table 57. The low temperature is listed at 5°C and assumes fresh air could be ducted to the back of the system from the front. More typically the inlet temperature to the OCP NIC 3.0 card will be in the same range as PCIe cards located at the back of the system – 55°C. Depending on the system design, power density, and airflow the inlet temperature to the OCP NIC 3.0 card may be as high as 60°C or 65°C. The airflow velocities listed in Table 57 represent the airflow velocities typical in mainstream servers. Higher airflow velocities are available within the Hot Aisle cooling tiers listed in Table 61 but card designers must be sure to understand the system level implications of such high card LFM requirements.

Commented [TN25]: Check with OCP NIC 3.0 Thermal Working Group for status. Update required for 0v80.

Table 56: Hot Aisle Air Temperature Boundary Conditions

	Low	Typical	High	Max
Local Inlet air	5ं°C	55°C	60°C	65°C
temperature	(system inlet)	33 C	00 C	03 C

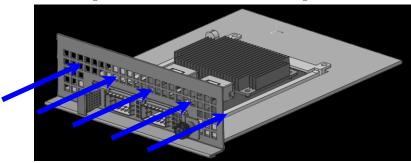
Table 57: Hot Aisle Airflow Boundary Conditions

	Low	Typical	High	Max
Local inlet air	50 LFM	100 200 LEM	200 I EM	System
velocity	30 LFIVI	100-200 LFM 300 LFM		Dependent

6.1.2 Cold Aisle Cooling

When installed in the front of a server the airflow will approach from the I/O connector (e.g. SFP, QSFP or RJ-45) side of the card. This airflow direction is referred to as Cold Aisle cooling and is illustrated below in Figure 94. The term Cold Aisle refers to the card being located at the front of the system where the local inlet airflow is assumed to be the same temperature as the system inlet airflow.

Figure 94: Airflow Direction for Cold Aisle Cooling



The boundary conditions for Cold Aisle cooling are shown below in Table 58 and Table 59. The temperature values listed in Table 58 assume the inlet temperature to the OCP NIC 3.0 card to be the same as the system inlet. The low, typical, high, and max temperatures listed align with the ASHRAE A1, A2, A3, and A4 environmental classes. Depending on the system, the supported ASHRAE class may be limit the maximum temperature to the OCP 3.0 NIC card. However, for more broad industry support, cards should be designed to the upper end of the ASHRAE classes (i.e. A4).

Table 58: Cold Aisle Air Temperature Boundary Conditions

	Low	Typical	High	Max
Local Inlet Air	L°C	25-35°C	40°C	45°C
Temperature	5°C	ASHRAE A1/A2	ASHRAE A3	ASHRAE A4

Table 59: Cold Aisle Airflow Boundary Conditions

	Low	Typical	High	Max
Local Inlet Air	50 LFM	100 LFM	200 LFM	System
Velocity	30 LFIVI	100 LFIVI	200 LFIVI	Dependent

6.2 Design Guidelines

The information in this section is intended to serve as a quick reference guide for OCP NIC 3.0 designers early in the design process. The information should be used as a reference for upfront thermal design and feasibility and should not replace detailed card thermal design analysis. The actual cooling capability of the card shall be defined based on the testing with the OCP NIC 3.0 thermal test fixture documentation in Section 6.4.

6.2.1 ASIC Cooling – Hot Aisle

The ASIC or controller chip is typically the highest power consumer on the card. Thus, as OCP NIC 3.0 cards are developed it is important to understand the ASIC cooling capability. Figure 95 below provides an estimate of the maximum ASIC power that can be supported as a function of the local inlet velocity for the small card form factor. Each curve in Figure 95 represents a different local inlet air temperature from 45°C to 65°C.

The curves shown in Figure 95 were obtained using CFD analysis of a reference OCP NIC 3.0 small form factor card. The reference card has a 20mm x 20mm ASIC with two QSFP connectors. Figure 96 shows a comparison of the 3D CAD and CFD model geometry for the reference OCP NIC 3.0 card. Additional card geometry parameters and boundary conditions used in the reference CFD analysis are summarized in Table 60. The OCP NIC 3.0 simulation was conducted within a virtual version of the test fixture defined in Section 6.4.

An increase in the supported ASIC power or a decrease in the required airflow velocity may be achieved through heatsink size and material changes. For example, a larger heatsink or a heatsink made out of copper could improve ASIC cooling and effectively shift up the supportable power curves shown in Figure 95.

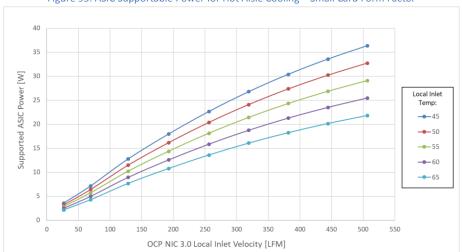


Figure 95: ASIC Supportable Power for Hot Aisle Cooling – Small Card Form Factor

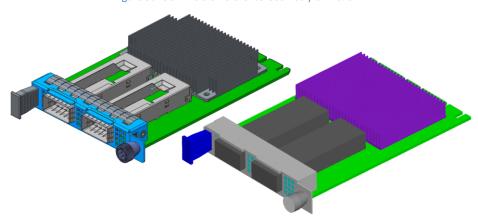


Figure 96: OCP NIC 3.0 Reference Geometry CAD & CFD

Table 60: Reference OCP NIC 3.0 Small Card Geometry

Table conficiencies con Time o	no oman oara ocometry
OCP NIC 3.0 Form Factor	Small Card
Heatsink Width	65mm
Heatsink Length	54mm
Heatsink Height	9.24mm
Heatsink Base Thickness	1.5mm
Fin Count/Thickness	28/0.5mm
Heatsink Material	Extruded Aluminum
ASIC Width	20
ASIC Length	20
ASIC Height	2.26
ASIC Theta-JC	0.17 C/W
ASIC Theta-JB	10 C/W
OCP PCB In-Plane Conductivity	34 W/mK
OCP PCB Normal Conductivity	0.33 W/mK
ASIC Max T-case	95°C
OCP NIC 3.0 I/O Connectors	Two QSFP @ 3.5W each

It is important to point out that the curves shown in Figure 95 represent only the maximum ASIC power that can be supported vs. the supplied inlet velocity. Other heat loads on the card may require airflow velocities above and beyond that required to cool the ASIC. SFP or QSFP optical transceivers located downstream of the AISC will in many cases pose a greater cooling challenge than the ASIC cooling. Cooling the optical transceivers becomes even more difficult as the ASIC power is increased due to additional preheating of the air as it moves through the ASIC heatsink. OCP NIC 3.0 designers must consider all heat sources early in the design process to ensure the card thermal solution is sufficient for the feature set.

Card designers must also consider the airflow capability of the server systems that the cards are targeted for use within. Figure 97 below shows the ASIC supportable power curves with an overlay of three server airflow capability ranges. Designers must ensure that their thermal solutions and resulting card airflow requirements fall within the range of supportable system airflow velocity. Cards that are under-designed (e.g. require airflow greater than the system capability) will have thermal issues when deployed into the server system. Card designers are advised to work closely with system vendors to ensure they target the appropriate airflow and temperature boundary conditions.

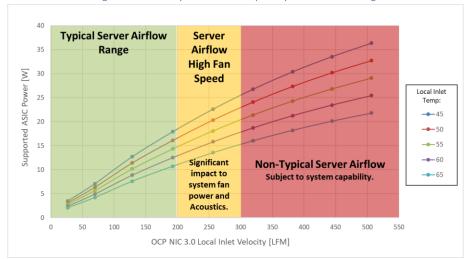


Figure 97: Server System Airflow Capability – Hot Aisle Cooling

6.2.2 ASIC Cooling - Cold Aisle

Compared to the Hot Aisle cooling there are several key differences for Cold Aisle ASIC cooling. With Cold Aisle cooling the airflow is pulled from the I/O connector side of the card. The I/O connectors and faceplate venting may affect the airflow through the ASIC heatsink. The I/O connectors may also preheat the airflow by some amount. In a Cold Aisle cooling configuration, other parallel airflow paths may result in less airflow passing over and through the OCP NIC 3.0 card compared to the Hot Aisle. The ASIC cooling analysis for Cold Aisle was conducted utilizing the same geometry and boundary conditions described in Figure 96 and Table 60 with airflow moving from I/O connector to ASIC (opposite to the Hot Aisle analysis). Figure 98 below shows the results of this analysis for the Cold Aisle cooling configuration. Each curve in Figure 98 represents a different system inlet air temperature from 25°C to 45°C.

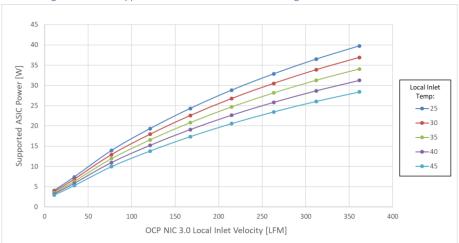


Figure 98: ASIC Supportable Power for Cold Aisle Cooling – Small Card Form Factor

Similar to Figure 97 for Hot Aisle cooling, Figure 99 below shows the ASIC supportable power curves with an overlay of three Cold Aisle server airflow capability ranges. Designers must ensure that their thermal solutions and resulting card airflow requirements fall within the range of supportable Cold Aisle system airflow velocity. Cards that are under-designed (e.g. require airflow greater than the system capability) will have thermal issues when deployed into the server system. Card designers are advised to work closely with system vendors to ensure they target the appropriate airflow and temperature boundary conditions for both Hot and Cold Aisle cooling.

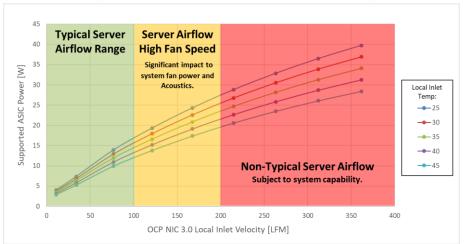


Figure 99: Server System Airflow Capability – Cold Aisle Cooling

A comparison of Hot Aisle (55°C) and Cold Aisle (35°C) ASIC cooling capability curves is shown below in Figure 100. The comparison shows the Hot Aisle ASIC cooling capability at 12W at 150LFM while the cold Aisle cooling capability shows support for 19W at 150LFM. In general, based on the reference geometry, the Cold Aisle cooling configuration allows for higher supported ASIC power at lower velocities due primarily to the lower inlet temperatures local to the OCP NIC 3.0 card when in the Cold Aisle cooling configuration.

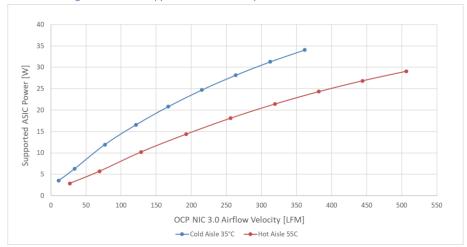


Figure 100: ASIC Supportable Power Comparison - Small Card Form Factor

6.3 Thermal Simulation (CFD) Modeling

Thermal simulation of OCP NIC 3.0 cards using CFD is recommended. The information that follows includes details of the geometry that should be used for CFD modeling of the OCP NIC 3.0 Small form factor. The geometry described below was developed to ensure consistency across card vendors when analyzing the card cooling and thermal solution. The geometry to be used for CFD analysis is based on the OCP NIC 3.0 thermal test fixture detailed in Section 6.4.

6.3.1 CFD Geometry – Small Card

The geometry to be used for CFD analysis is defined by the following parameters:

- Sheet metal enclosure
- Internal width: 128mm
- Internal height: 40.6mm
- Internal length: 256.7mm
- Fixture Faceplate Open Area Ratio: 25% (as shown in Figure 101)
- Internal height between top side of board and fixture cover: 34.94mm
- OCP Card is centered on the width of the host PCB.
- Inlet temperature boundary condition: desired approach temperature, e.g. 55°C
- Airflow boundary condition: Desired volume flow in the range of 1 to 20 CFM

Open Compute Project • OCP NIC 3.0

Rev 0.74

- OCP NIC 3.0 local velocity monitor:
- Hot Aisle Cooling monitor plane 25mm upstream from ASIC heatsink
- Cold Aisle Cooling monitor planes upstream and downstream of ASIC heatsink depending on I/O connector proximity to ASIC heatsink.

CAD step files for the Hot Aisle CFD and Cold Aisle CFD geometry, and CFD thermal models are available for download on the OCP NIC 3.0 Wiki: http://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz.

6.3.2 Transceiver Simulation Modeling

The OCP NIC 3.0 subgroup plans to provide transceiver (both optical and active copper) thermal models to aid in simulating card operational conditions in the Hot Aisle and Cold Aisle.

This section is a placeholder and will be updated in a future revision of this specification.

6.4 Thermal Test Fixture - Small Card

Full definition of the thermal test fixture will be included in a future specification release. Images of preliminary design are shown in Figure 101 and Figure 102.

CAD Files for the current revision of the test fixture are available for download on the OCP NIC 3.0 Wiki: http://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz.

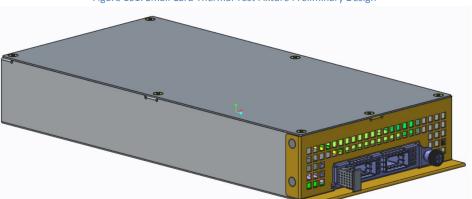
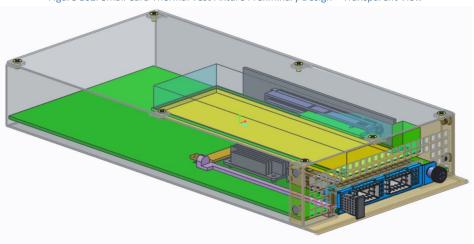


Figure 101: Small Card Thermal Test Fixture Preliminary Design





6.5 Sensor Requirements

See Sections 4.4 to 4.6 for information relating to temperature sensor and reporting requirements.

6.6 Card Cooling Tiers

Section 4.10.2 defines a number of registers that may be read by the associated baseboard system. Two of these registers provide the Hot Aisle and Cold Aisle Card Cooling Tiers that may be used for fan speed control. The Card Cooling Tiers relate the card local inlet temperature to the required local inlet velocity which allows the system to set fan speeds according to the cooling requirements of the card.

The Card Cooling Tier registers are particularly useful for systems that do not implement temperature sensor monitoring. The register may also be used as a backup for cards that do implement temperature sensor monitoring.

6.6.1 Hot Aisle Cooling Tiers

Card Cooling Tiers for Hot Aisle Cooling are defined in Table 61. The values in the table are listed with units shown in LFM. Future releases of this specification will provide more detail to the Card Cooling Tier curve definition.

	Target Operating Region				ver Airflow h Fan Speed Non-Typical Server Airflow - Subject to System Capabi				Capability			
OCP NIC 3.0 Local Inlet Temperature [°C]	Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3	Tier 4	Tier 5	Tier 6	Tier 7	Tier 8	Tier 9	Tier 10	Tier 11	Tier 12
5												
10												
15												
20					Vor	k-in	Dr	are	CC			
25				v	V-0-1-			7810	-33			
30												
35												
40												
45												
50												
55	50	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	750	1000
60												
CE.												

Table 61: Hot Aisle Card Cooling Tier Definitions (LFM)

6.6.2 Cold Aisle Cooling Tiers

Card Cooling Tiers for Cold Aisle Cooling are defined in Table 62. The values in the table are listed with units shown in LFM. Future releases of this specification will provide more detail to the Card Cooling Tier curve definition.

Server Airflow Non-Typical Server Airflow - Subject to System Capability **Target Operating Region High Fan Speed** OCP NIC 3.0 Local Inlet Tier 1 Tier 2 Tier 3 Tier 4 Tier 5 Tier 6 Tier 7 Tier 8 Tier 9 Tier 10 Tier 11 Tier 12 ure [°C] 10 Work in Progress 20 25 30 35 40 45 50

Table 62: Cold Aisle Card Cooling Tier Definitions (LFM)

6.7 Non-Operational Shock & Vibration Testing

OCP NIC 3.0 components are deployed in various environments. As such, all OCP NIC 3.0 cards shall be subjected to shock and vibration testing to ensure products do not sustain damage during normal operational or transportation conditions. While end customer deployments may require an additional final system level test, this section sets the minimum shock and vibration requirements for an OCP NIC 3.0 card that must also be considered.

Shock and vibration testing shall be done in accordance with the procedures listed below. The tests shall be conducted using a vertical shock table. The OCP NIC 3.0 card shall be fixtured in the standard test fixture as described in Section 6.7.1.

6.7.1 Shock & Vibe Test Fixture

TBD. Working group to provide description and mechanical details and figures.

6.7.2 Test Procedure

55 60

The following procedures shall be followed for the shock and vibration testing:

- A minimum sample size of three OCP NIC 3.0 cards shall be subjected to shock and vibration.
- All samples shall be verified for functionality prior to test.
- The OCP NIC 3.0 card shall be fixtured to simulate how the card will be mounted within a system. For example, the OCP NIC 3.0 card may be fixtured in the horizontal plane with the primary component side facing up for certain chassis configurations.
- The fixture shall be tested on all 6 sides. Each side shall be clearly labeled as 1-6 for test identification purposes. Testing shall be performed in the vertical axis only. The fixture shall be rotated until all six sides have been tested as the product may be dropped from any orientation during handling. Testing shall not be conducted on a three axis slip table.
- Non-operational vibration testing is performed at 1.88G_{RMS} for a duration of 15 minutes per side for all six surfaces per Table 63.

Commented [TN26]: This section is a work in progress. Contact the OCP NIC 3.0 Work Group for updates.

Commented [TN27R26]: What about the other environmental testing requirements?

Table 63: Random Virbation Testing 1.88G_{RMS} Profile

Frequency (Hz)	G²/Hz
10	0.13
20	0.13
70	0.004
130	0.004
165	0.0018
500	0.0018

- Non-operational half-sine shock test at 71G ±5% with a 2ms duration. All six sides shall be tested.
- Non-operational square wave shock test at 32G ±5% at a rate of 270 inches/sec. All six sides shall be tested.
- All cards shall be checked for proper operation after the shock and vibration tests have been conducted. All three samples must be in full operating order to consider the product as a pass.

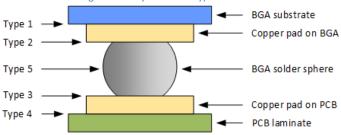
6.8 Dye and Pull Test Method

All Dye and Pull test methods shall be implemented per the IPC-TM-650 method 2.4.53 (Dye and Pull Test Method – formerly known as Dye and Pry). The Dye and Pull test uses a colored dye penetrant to visually indicate cracked solder joints on BGA devices. The test shall only be conducted after the Shock and Vibration testing has been conducted on the test samples. The Dye and Pull Test Method is a destructive test.

- A minimum sample size of three OCP NIC 3.0 cards shall be subjected to the Dye and Pull Test

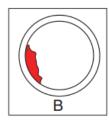
 Method
- All samples shall be first subjected to the Shock and Vibration testing outlined in Section 6.7.
- All samples shall be subjected to the preparation and test procedures of IPC-TM-650 method 2.4.53.
- Following the pull-test operation, the board sample shall be examined for dye indication at the target BGA area. Separation locations are categorized in to the following five areas:
 - Type 1 Separation between the BGA copper pad and the BGA substrate.
 - Type 2 Separation between the BGA copper pad and the BGA solder sphere.
 - Type 3 Separation between the BGA solder sphere and the copper pad on the PCB.
 - Type 4 Separation between the copper pad on the PCB and the PCB laminate.
 - Type 5 Separation of the BGA solder sphere.

Figure 103: Dye and Pull Type Locations



- Samples shall be subjected to the following failure criteria:
 - Dye coverage of >50% ("D" and "E" in Figure 104) of any Type 2 or Type 3 BGA cracks are present in the test sample.
 - One or more Type 1 or Type 4 BGA cracks are present in the test sample.

Figure 104: Dye Coverage Percentage









The following exceptions are allowed:

- For "via-in-pad" designs, dye is allowed on the laminate surface (under the pad), as long as the dye has not entered the inner-via laminate area, or is found on the separated via-barrel wall.
- Allowances for dye indications exceeding the 50% limit on mechanical (non-electrical) BGA
 corner locations or multiple use locations (grounds, powers) may be determined by the
 appropriate Engineering Team.

Open Compute Project • OCP NIC 3.0

Rev 0.74

6.9 Gold Finger Plating Requirements

This section defines the minimum plating/quality requirements for the OCP NIC 3.0 gold fingers.

6.9.1 Host Side Gold Finger Plating Requirements

Per Section 6.4 (Environmental Requirements) of the PCIe CEM specification, the minimum host side gold finger plating is 30 microinches of gold over 50 microinches of nickel. OCP NIC 3.0 card vendors shall individually evaluate the minimum plating required.

The recommendation for OCP NIC 3.0 is to 30 microinches of gold over 150 microinches of nickel.

6.9.2 Line Side Gold Finger Durability Requirements

This section is a placeholder and will be updated in a future revision of the specification.

For the line side connector contact plating, the minimum requirements are as follows as mandated minimums per the respective specifications for error free operation:

- SFP connectors have a minimum of 250 insertion cycles as specified in SFF-8071 v1.8.
- QSFP connectors have a minimum of 100 insertion cycles as specified in SFF-8436 v4.8.
- RJ45 connectors have a minimum of xxx insertion cycles as specified in xxxx.

The connectors shall be plated to a minimum of 50 microinches of gold over 50 microinches of nickel achieve this result.

Commented [TN28]: Line side plating / durability requirements are actively being discussed in the OCP NIC 3.0 Workgroup.

7 Regulatory

7.1 Required Compliance

An OCP NIC 3.0 card shall meet the following Environmental, EMC and safety requirements.

Note: Emissions and immunity tests in Section 7.1.4 are to be completed at the system level. The OCP NIC 3.0 vendors should work with the system vendors to achieve the applicable requirements listed in this section.

7.1.1 Required Environmental Compliance

- China RoHS Directive
- EU RoHS 2 Directive (2011/65/EU) aims to reduce the environmental impact of electronic and
 electrical equipment (EEE) by restricting the use of certain hazardous materials. The substances
 banned under RoHS are lead, mercury, cadmium, hexavalent chromium, polybrominated biphenyls,
 polybrominated diphenyl ether, and four phthalates.
- **EU REACH Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006** addresses the production and use of chemical substances and their potential impact on human health and the environment.
- EU Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment ("WEEE") Directive (2012/19/EU) mandates the treatment, recovery and recycling of EEE.
- The Persistent Organic Pollutants Regulation (EC) No. 850/2004 bans production, placing on the market and use of certain persistent organic pollutants.
- The California Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986 ("Prop 65") sets forth a list of regulated chemicals that require warnings in the State of California.
- The Packaging and Packaging Waste Directive 94/62/EC limits certain hazardous substances in the packaging materials
- Batteries Directive 2006/66/EC regulates the manufacture and disposal of all batteries and accumulators, including those included in appliances.

7.1.2 Required EMC Compliance

Radiated and Conducted Emissions requirements are based on deployed geographical locations.
 Refer to Table 64 for details.

Table 64: FCC Class A Radiated and Conducted Emissions Requirements Based on Geographical Location

Targeted Geography	Applicable Specifications
USA	FCC, 47 CFR Part 15, Class A digital device (USA)
Canada	ICES-003, class A (CAN)
EU	EN 55032: 2015+AC:2016 Class A Radiated and Conducted Emissions requirements for European Union
	EN 55024: 2010+A1:2015 Immunity requirements for European Union (EU)
Australia/New Zealand	AS/NZS CISPR 32:2015 Class A
	CISPR 32:2015 for Radiated and Conducted Emissions requirements
Japan	VCCI 32-1 Class A Radiated and Conducted Emissions requirements

http://opencompute.org 159

Korea	KN32 – Radiated and Conducted Emissions
	KN35- Immunity
Taiwan	BSMI CNS13438: 2006 (complete) Class A Radiated and Conducted
	Emissions requirements

- **CE** Equipment must pass the CE specification
- All technical requirements covered under EMC Directive (2014/30/EU)

7.1.3 Required Product Safety Compliance

• Safety - requirements are listed in Table 65.

Table 65: Safety Requirements

Targeted Category	Applicable Specifications
Safety	UL 60950-1/CSA C22.2 No. 60950-1-07, 2nd Edition + Amendment 1 + Amendment 2, dated 2011/12/19.
	The Bi-National Standard for Safety of Information Technology Equipment, EN60950-1: 2006+A11:2009+A1:2010+A12:2010+A2:2013
	IEC 60950-1 (Ed 2) + A1 + A2.
	62368-1 may also be co-reported depending on region

7.1.4 Required Immunity (ESD) Compliance

The OCP NIC 3.0 card shall meet or exceed the following ESD immunity requirements listed in Table 66.

Table 66: Immunity (ESD) Requirements

Targeted Category	Applicable Specifications	
Immunity (ESD)	EN 55024 2010, and IEC 61000-4-2 2008 for ESD. Required ±4kV contact charge and ±8kV air discharge	
NEBS Level III	Optionally test devices to NEBS level 3 –	
(optional)	Required $\pm 8kV$ contact charge and $\pm 16kV$ air discharge with interruptions not greater than 2 seconds. The device shall self-recover without operator intervention.	
	Note: NEBS compliance is part of the system level testing. The OCP NIC 3.0 specification is providing a baseline minimum recommendation for ESD immunity.	

7.2 Recommended Compliance

An OCP NIC 3.0 card is recommended to meet below compliance requirements.

7.2.1 Recommended Environmental Compliance

- **Halogen Free:** IEC 61249-2-21 Definition of halogen free: 900ppm for Bromine or Chlorine, or 1500ppm combined total halogens.
- Arsenic: 1000 ppm (or 0.1% by weight)

Open Compute Project • OCP NIC 3.0

Rev 0.74

• Emerging: US Conflict Minerals law: section 1502 of the Dodd-Frank Act requires companies using tin, tantalum, tungsten, and gold ("3TG") in their products to verify and disclose the mineral source. While this does not apply to products that are used to provide services, such as Infrastructure hardware products, the OCP NIC Subgroup is considering voluntarily reporting of this information.

7.2.2 Recommended EMC Compliance

• 10dB margin to FCC sub-part 15 b class A emission requirements as specified in Section 7.1.2.

8 Revision History

Description	Revision	Date
Initial public review.	0.70	01/25/2018
 Implemented comments from 0.70 review. LED implementation updated. Gold finger lengths updated. All pins are full length except for PCIe TX/RX, REFCLKS and PRSNT pins. 	0.71	02/06/2018
- Updates to Section 4.x per the working group session.	0.72	02/21/2018
- Change NC-SI Over RBT RXD/TXD pins to a pull-up instead of a pull down. - Update power sequencing diagram. REFCLK is disabled before silicon transitions to AUX Power Mode. - Merge pinout sections 3.4 and 3.5 together for structural clarity. - Add text to gate WAKE# signal on AUX_PWR_GOOD (internal) assertion; updated diagrams with WAKE# signals to reflect implementation. - Add initial signal integrity outline to document (WIP) - Add Initial draft of the Shock and Vibration, and Dye and Pull test requirements. - Rearrange Section 2 for structure; changed section name to Mechanical Card Form Factor - Move non-NIC use cases to Section 1.5. - Moved Port numbering and LED definitions to Section 3.8. - Add secondary side LED placement for 4x SFP and 2x QSFP implementations in Section 3.8. - Revised labeling section (Section 2.9). - Optimize the scan chain LED bit stream for dual port applications. - Add SLOT_ID[1]. Updated text and diagrams for mapping SLOT_ID[1:0] to Package ID[2:0] and FRU EEPROM A[2:0] fields. - Reduce ID Mode power consumption on +12V_EDGE	0.73	05/01/2018
- Text clean up. All minor / generally agreed upon items within the OCP NIC 3.0 Workgroup have been accepted Clarify PCle bifurcation is on a per-slot basis. Add 1x32 and 2x16 implementation examples for a Large Form Factor card Removed reference to a x24 PCle width LFF card from Table 5 – OCP NIC 3.0 Card Definitions Move SLOT ID[1] to OCP A6 for immediate power on indication of the card physical location for RBT and FRU EEPROM addressing. Updated RBT addressing and Scan Chain definition to match.	0.74	05/25/2018
	Initial public review. - Implemented comments from 0.70 review LED implementation updated Gold finger lengths updated. All pins are full length except for PCIe TX/RX, REFCLKS and PRSNT pins. - Updates to Section 4.x per the working group session. - Change NC-SI Over RBT RXD/TXD pins to a pull-up instead of a pull down Update power sequencing diagram. REFCLK is disabled before silicon transitions to AUX Power Mode Merge pinout sections 3.4 and 3.5 together for structural clarity Add text to gate WAKE# signal on AUX_PWR_GOOD (internal) assertion; updated diagrams with WAKE# signals to reflect implementation Add initial signal integrity outline to document (WIP) - Add Initial draft of the Shock and Vibration, and Dye and Pull test requirements Rearrange Section 2 for structure; changed section name to Mechanical Card Form Factor - Move non-NIC use cases to Section 1.5 Moved Port numbering and LED definitions to Section 3.8 Add secondary side LED placement for 4x SFP and 2x QSFP implementations in Section 3.8 Revised labeling section (Section 2.9) Optimize the scan chain LED bit stream for dual port applications Add SLOT_ID[1]. Updated text and diagrams for mapping SLOT_ID[1:0] to Package ID[2:0] and FRU EEPROM A[2:0] fields Reduce ID Mode power consumption on +12V_EDGE - Text clean up. All minor / generally agreed upon items within the OCP NIC 3.0 Workgroup have been accepted Clarify PCle bifurcation is on a per-slot basis. Add 1x32 and 2x16 implementation examples for a Large Form Factor card Removed reference to a x24 PCle width LFF card from Table 5 – OCP NIC 3.0 Card Definitions Move SLOT_ID[1] to OCP_A6 for immediate power on indication of	Initial public review. Implemented comments from 0.70 review. IED implementation updated. Gold finger lengths updated. All pins are full length except for PCle TX/RX, REFCLKS and PRSNT pins. - Updates to Section 4.x per the working group session. Change NC-SI Over RBT RXD/TXD pins to a pull-up instead of a pull down. - Update power sequencing diagram. REFCLK is disabled before silicon transitions to AUX Power Mode. - Merge pinout sections 3.4 and 3.5 together for structural clarity. - Add text to gate WAKE# signal on AUX_PWR_GOOD (internal) assertion; updated diagrams with WAKE# signals to reflect implementation. - Add initial signal integrity outline to document (WIP) - Add Initial draft of the Shock and Vibration, and Dye and Pull test requirements. - Rearrange Section 2 for structure; changed section name to Mechanical Card Form Factor - Move non-NIC use cases to Section 1.5. - Moved Port numbering and LED definitions to Section 3.8. - Add secondary side LED placement for 4x SFP and 2x QSFP implementations in Section 3.8. - Revised labeling section (Section 2.9). Optimize the scan chain LED bit stream for dual port applications. - Add SLOT_ID[1:0] to Package ID[2:0] and FRU EEPROM A[2:0] fields. - Reduce ID Mode power consumption on +12V_EDGE - Text clean up. All minor / generally agreed upon items within the OCP NIC 3.0 Workgroup have been accepted. - Clarify PCle bifurcation is on a per-slot basis. Add 1x32 and 2x16 implementation examples for a Large Form Factor card. - Removed reference to a x24 PCle width LFF card from Table 5 – OCP NIC 3.0 Card Definitions. - Move SLOT_ID[1] to OCP_A6 for immediate power on indication of